

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality LIM367 Mogalakwena

Grade 6

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province LIM LIMPOPO

Web Address www.mogalakwena.gov.za

e-mail Address

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box 34

City / Town Mokopane

Postal Code 0600

Street address

Building Mogalakwena Municipality Civic Centre

Street No. & Name 54 Relief

City / Town Mokopane

Postal Code 0600

General Contacts

Telephone number 0154919600

Fax number

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

ID Number

Title Ms

Name PL OLIFANT

Telephone number 015 491 9611

Cell number 0718759020

Fax number

E-mail address manalam@mogalakwena.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number

Title Ms

Name RM MANALA

Telephone number 015 491 9609

Cell number 073 665 7447

Fax number

E-mail address manalam@mogalakwena.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title Mr

Name NS TAUEATSOALA

Telephone number 015 491 9608

Cell number 082 554 7337

Fax number

E-mail address manalam@mogalakwena.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title Ms

Name M MANALA

Telephone number 015 491 9608

Cell number 073 665 7247

Fax number

E-mail address manalam@mogalakwena.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title Mr

Name MM MALULEKA

Telephone number 015 491 9604

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address malebanab@mogalakwena.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title Ms

Name B MALEBANA

Telephone number 015 491 9604

Cell number 0825243677

Fax number

E-mail address malebanab@mogalakwena.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Title Mr

Name KA NGOMANA

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Title Ms

Name T SEKALO

Telephone number	015 491 9606	Telephone number	015 491 9606
Cell number	072 862 3265	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	ngomanak@mogalakwena.gov.za	E-mail address	sekalot@mogalakwena.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	KD SIBANDA	Name	KD SIBANDA
Telephone number	015 491 9745	Telephone number	015 491 9745
Cell number	0614016913	Cell number	0614016913
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	sibandak@mogalakwena.gov.za	E-mail address	sibandak@mogalakwena.gov.za

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	81 765	88 001	91 416	96 349	96 349	96 349	80 683	101 070	105 719	110 477
Service charges	396 215	408 447	480 745	655 355	677 248	677 248	346 052	741 673	775 790	811 173
Investment revenue	4 196	3 192	4 885	3 348	8 748	8 748	7 420	9 177	9 599	10 031
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	578 408	488 302	546 728	587 164	598 364	598 364	582 291	623 792	638 257	646 668
Other own revenue	74 433	97 700	94 084	75 966	87 598	87 598	75 867	91 016	95 203	99 487
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 135 017	1 085 643	1 217 859	1 418 183	1 468 308	1 468 308	1 092 313	1 566 728	1 624 569	1 677 836
Employee costs	378 688	353 332	332 210	411 319	380 534	380 534	298 802	415 284	433 070	451 657
Remuneration of councillors	23 976	15 493	10 524	18 009	24 289	24 289	20 372	27 084	28 124	35 958
Depreciation and amortisation	104 504	297 116	141 789	100 410	45 724	45 724	-	93 594	102 397	107 108
Interest	-	-	2 936	2 561	2 561	2 561	1 618	2 686	2 810	2 936
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	238 563	212 006	306 171	382 069	369 060	369 060	296 695	410 339	429 215	448 529
Transfers and subsidies	110	125	5 951	517	697	697	147	2 231	765	799
Other expenditure	877 501	717 490	477 245	468 360	634 964	634 964	485 270	569 446	562 713	570 663
Total Expenditure	1 623 343	1 595 561	1 276 826	1 383 244	1 457 828	1 457 828	1 102 905	1 520 664	1 559 093	1 617 650
Surplus/(Deficit)	(488 325)	(509 918)	(58 967)	34 938	10 480	10 480	(10 592)	46 065	65 476	60 186
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	188 670	232 682	270 591	311 599	450 580	450 580	327 003	347 389	421 131	282 905
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	177	-	-	-	62 696	-	-	-
	(299 656)	(277 237)	211 801	346 537	461 060	461 060	379 107	393 454	486 606	343 091
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(299 656)	(277 237)	211 801	346 537	461 060	461 060	379 107	393 454	486 606	343 091
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	230 183	142 092	254 720	311 599	450 580	450 580	427 592	348 889	421 581	282 905
Transfers recognised - capital	230 139	132 239	240 208	311 599	450 580	450 580	424 539	347 389	421 581	282 905
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	44	9 853	14 512	-	-	-	3 053	1 500	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	230 183	142 092	254 720	311 599	450 580	450 580	427 592	348 889	421 581	282 905
Financial position										
Total current assets	685 072	606 046	662 379	852 071	803 236	803 236	546 294	774 233	823 237	873 837
Total non current assets	4 454 009	4 339 034	4 409 808	5 639 661	4 810 700	4 810 700	4 837 639	5 056 398	5 550 221	5 694 449
Total current liabilities	643 448	595 920	432 353	339 934	397 379	397 379	259 494	152 492	170 975	159 990
Total non current liabilities	125 645	123 791	110 789	123 053	123 053	123 053	110 789	123 791	117 330	123 053
Community wealth/Equity	4 416 645	4 441 213	4 564 182	6 003 091	5 067 584	5 067 584	4 906 401	5 530 704	6 071 451	6 279 136
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	416 938	295 865	281 237	371 454	511 909	511 909	466 716	356 047	418 771	285 861
Net cash from (used) investing	(166 923)	(116 952)	(213 733)	(307 750)	(446 732)	(446 732)	(418 934)	(344 852)	(417 358)	(278 492)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	393	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	285 927	251 938	135 701	141 575	90 212	90 212	48 175	51 539	52 951	60 321
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	73 025	68 198	40 317	83 261	83 261	83 261	24 633	51 539	52 934	61 374
Application of cash and investments	437 922	436 874	247 129	156 305	176 450	176 450	229 898	(180 916)	(212 287)	(267 205)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(364 897)	(368 677)	(206 812)	(73 044)	(93 189)	(93 189)	(205 264)	232 454	265 221	328 579
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 088 906	3 618 691	3 754 648	5 623 524	4 794 563	4 794 563		5 040 261	5 534 083	5 678 312
Depreciation	104 504	297 116	141 789	100 410	45 724	45 724		93 594	102 397	107 108
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	45 778	34 756	29 805	43 259	69 275	69 275		91 935	83 119	83 960
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	4 015	4 503	5 212	6 233	7 010	7 010		7 372	7 711	8 059
Revenue cost of free services provided	24 537	26 224	55 811	28 515	29 238	29 238		61 342	64 164	67 051
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	10	10	15	10	10	10		18	18	18
Sanitation/sewerage:	7	7	3	7	7	7		3	3	3
Energy:	7	1	3	7	7	7		3	3	3
Refuse:	60	60	66	60	60	60		66	66	66

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		666 293	614 509	661 427	704 890	723 003	723 003	754 418	776 532	790 733
Executive and council		558 706	487 147	543 107	579 336	583 653	583 653	619 565	635 637	643 655
Finance and administration		107 587	127 362	118 319	125 554	139 351	139 351	134 853	140 895	147 078
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		16 205	779	673	652	689	689	723	756	790
Community and social services		324	288	395	451	488	488	512	536	560
Sport and recreation		1	—	1	7	7	7	8	8	8
Public safety		15 719	312	73	16	16	16	17	18	19
Housing		161	179	204	177	177	177	186	194	203
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		108 377	172 762	194 472	213 675	212 700	212 700	199 986	210 075	228 178
Planning and development		7 912	2 371	9 016	11 209	11 217	11 217	10 610	11 143	12 076
Road transport		100 465	170 392	185 456	202 465	201 483	201 483	189 376	198 932	216 102
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		532 812	530 274	632 055	810 565	982 495	982 495	958 990	1 058 336	941 039
Energy sources		283 038	277 163	338 569	400 371	400 371	400 371	464 193	478 869	499 914
Water management		203 300	201 853	240 126	348 172	497 153	497 153	405 254	487 490	345 009
Waste water management		23 287	25 259	25 636	34 472	30 519	30 519	32 020	33 493	35 000
Waste management		23 187	25 999	27 724	27 551	54 452	54 452	57 523	58 485	61 116
<i>Other</i>	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 323 687	1 318 324	1 488 627	1 729 781	1 918 888	1 918 888	1 914 117	2 045 700	1 960 741
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		808 191	653 685	477 532	468 965	535 554	535 554	438 878	458 887	473 070
Executive and council		679 582	489 719	264 363	271 846	272 050	272 050	185 687	193 514	208 415
Finance and administration		124 737	159 821	208 925	191 980	259 309	259 309	248 493	260 452	259 514
Internal audit		3 872	4 144	4 243	5 138	4 196	4 196	4 698	4 921	5 141
<i>Community and public safety</i>		130 594	168 828	140 372	123 410	140 445	140 445	171 493	168 233	173 495
Community and social services		36 287	27 188	37 856	34 574	31 951	31 951	45 340	47 381	49 484
Sport and recreation		38 496	64 613	32 767	30 038	27 473	27 473	30 411	31 305	30 466
Public safety		54 485	64 802	68 437	57 576	79 813	79 813	94 393	88 136	92 071
Housing		1 327	12 225	1 312	1 222	1 208	1 208	1 350	1 411	1 473
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		93 269	359 591	115 942	135 931	116 904	116 904	136 831	133 608	139 355
Planning and development		31 195	31 274	33 113	44 986	40 991	40 991	53 462	52 026	54 219
Road transport		62 075	328 317	82 828	90 945	75 913	75 913	83 369	81 583	85 137
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		611 121	450 766	572 560	653 465	663 499	663 499	773 930	798 856	832 242
Energy sources		281 805	283 999	356 790	397 512	379 582	379 582	450 272	458 017	475 672
Water management		241 327	146 192	144 362	185 225	169 189	169 189	208 280	222 318	232 305
Waste water management		12 701	(18 547)	39 212	17 244	15 584	15 584	16 788	17 529	18 289
Waste management		75 288	39 122	32 195	53 484	99 144	99 144	98 591	100 991	105 976
<i>Other</i>	4	1 150	1 207	7 018	1 474	1 401	1 401	1 542	1 613	1 686
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 644 326	1 634 076	1 313 424	1 383 244	1 457 803	1 457 803	1 522 675	1 561 197	1 619 849
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(320 639)	(315 752)	175 202	346 537	461 085	461 085	391 442	484 502	340 892

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

[illegible]

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		203 300	201 853	240 126	348 172	497 153	497 153	405 254	487 490	345 009
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution		203 300	201 853	240 126	348 172	497 153	497 153	405 254	487 490	345 009
Water Storage										
Waste water management		23 287	25 259	25 636	34 472	30 519	30 519	32 020	33 493	35 000
Public Toilets										
Sewerage		22 967	25 002	25 556	33 975	30 267	30 267	31 756	33 217	34 711
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		320	257	80	497	252	252	264	276	289
Waste management		23 187	25 999	27 724	27 551	54 452	54 452	57 523	58 485	61 116
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal		23 187	25 999	27 724	27 551	54 452	54 452	57 523	58 485	61 116
Street Cleaning										
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 323 687	1 318 324	1 488 627	1 729 781	1 918 888	1 918 888	1 914 117	2 045 700	1 960 741
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		808 191	653 685	477 532	468 965	535 554	535 554	438 878	458 887	473 070
Executive and council		679 582	489 719	264 363	271 846	272 050	272 050	185 687	193 514	208 415
Mayor and Council		673 349	486 070	259 456	264 377	263 852	263 852	176 764	184 274	198 827
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		6 233	3 649	4 907	7 469	8 198	8 198	8 923	9 240	9 588
Finance and administration		124 737	159 821	208 925	191 980	259 309	259 309	248 493	260 452	259 514
Administrative and Corporate Support		17 931	15 678	19 231	25 549	22 297	22 297	25 055	26 043	26 118
Asset Management		3 157	3 188	3 262	3 621	3 415	3 415	3 804	3 988	4 167
Finance		65 354	75 513	88 158	60 359	97 368	97 368	71 293	75 950	80 733
Fleet Management		1 589	26 310	19 958	41 832	56 332	56 332	58 463	61 152	63 904
Human Resources		12 434	10 489	11 985	14 652	21 076	21 076	22 981	24 037	25 118
Information Technology		3 225	4 484	11 507	19 017	17 866	17 866	22 994	23 421	11 551
Legal Services		7 879	4 114	34 947	9 094	22 450	22 450	23 730	24 821	25 938
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		2 395	2 953	3 399	3 622	3 748	3 748	4 106	4 238	4 433
Property Services		2 369	8 542	6 546	4 019	4 207	4 207	4 610	4 822	5 039
Risk Management		1 631	1 845	1 882	2 177	2 720	2 720	2 973	3 108	3 246
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management		6 773	6 705	8 050	8 039	7 830	7 830	8 484	8 872	9 268
Valuation Service		–	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		3 872	4 144	4 243	5 138	4 196	4 196	4 698	4 921	5 141
Governance Function		3 872	4 144	4 243	5 138	4 196	4 196	4 698	4 921	5 141
Community and public safety		130 594	168 828	140 372	123 410	140 445	140 445	171 493	168 233	173 495
Community and social services		36 287	27 188	37 856	34 574	31 951	31 951	45 340	47 381	49 484
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	13 910	5 767	5 571	6 888	6 432	6 432	8 069	8 439	8 819	
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities	12 144	9 746	16 604	11 277	10 066	10 066	15 042	15 692	16 363	
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives	9 133	10 469	14 492	14 684	13 887	13 887	20 516	21 459	22 430	
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries	1 100	1 207	1 189	1 725	1 566	1 566	1 713	1 791	1 872	
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation	38 496	64 613	32 767	30 038	27 473	27 473	30 411	31 305	30 466	
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	17 825	19 425	16 599	20 147	19 398	19 398	21 202	22 176	23 173	
Recreational Facilities	20 671	45 188	16 168	9 891	8 075	8 075	9 209	9 129	7 294	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums										
Public safety	54 485	64 802	68 437	57 576	79 813	79 813	94 393	88 136	92 071	
Civil Defence										
Cleansing	1 496	432	405	495	448	448	458	460	462	
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection	10 977	6 620	5 985	9 511	6 947	6 947	9 113	7 951	8 296	
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	42 012	57 750	62 047	47 570	72 418	72 418	84 822	79 725	83 313	
Pounds										
Housing	1 327	12 225	1 312	1 222	1 208	1 208	1 350	1 411	1 473	
Housing	1 327	12 225	1 312	1 222	1 208	1 208	1 350	1 411	1 473	
Informal Settlements										
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										
Economic and environmental services		93 269	359 591	115 942	135 931	116 904	116 904	136 831	133 608	139 355
Planning and development		31 195	31 274	33 113	44 986	40 991	40 991	53 462	52 026	54 219
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	11 789	10 758	12 118	14 868	12 771	12 771	13 757	14 373	15 003	
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		1 028	1 196	2 190	3 375	4 002	4 002	4 404	4 605	4 810
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>										
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit</i>		10 779	11 151	11 020	16 477	14 634	14 634	25 688	22 949	23 419
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		7 598	8 169	7 785	10 267	9 584	9 584	9 613	10 100	10 987
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>										
<i>Road transport</i>		62 075	328 317	82 828	90 945	75 913	75 913	83 369	81 583	85 137
<i>Public Transport</i>		–	–	–	153	153	153	161	168	176
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		31 689	29 768	28 043	31 906	30 364	30 364	38 576	34 741	36 186
<i>Roads</i>		30 386	298 549	54 785	58 886	45 396	45 396	44 632	46 673	48 775
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>										
<i>Environmental protection</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>										
<i>Coastal Protection</i>										
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>										
<i>Nature Conservation</i>										
<i>Pollution Control</i>										
<i>Soil Conservation</i>										
Trading services		611 121	450 766	572 560	653 465	663 499	663 499	773 930	798 856	832 242
<i>Energy sources</i>		281 805	283 999	356 790	397 512	379 582	379 582	450 272	458 017	475 672
<i>Electricity</i>		285 455	283 404	356 505	396 674	377 131	377 131	447 701	455 328	472 862
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		(3 650)	595	285	839	2 451	2 451	2 571	2 689	2 810
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>										
<i>Water management</i>		241 327	146 192	144 362	185 225	169 189	169 189	208 280	222 318	232 305
<i>Water Treatment</i>		–	1	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Water Distribution</i>		241 327	146 191	144 363	185 225	169 188	169 188	208 280	222 318	232 305
<i>Water Storage</i>										
<i>Waste water management</i>		12 701	(18 547)	39 212	17 244	15 584	15 584	16 788	17 529	18 289
<i>Public Toilets</i>										
<i>Sewerage</i>		1 473	2 179	26 323	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 674	1 751	1 831
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		–	(32 221)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		11 228	11 496	12 889	15 648	13 988	13 988	15 114	15 778	16 458
<i>Waste management</i>		75 288	39 122	32 195	53 484	99 144	99 144	98 591	100 991	105 976
<i>Recycling</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		75 288	39 122	32 195	53 484	99 144	99 144	98 591	100 991	105 976
<i>Street Cleaning</i>										
Other		1 150	1 207	7 018	1 474	1 401	1 401	1 542	1 613	1 686
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Air Transport</i>										
<i>Forestry</i>										
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>										
<i>Markets</i>										
<i>Tourism</i>		1 150	1 207	7 018	1 474	1 401	1 401	1 542	1 613	1 686
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 644 326	1 634 076	1 313 424	1 383 244	1 457 803	1 457 803	1 522 675	1 561 197	1 619 849
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(320 639)	(315 752)	175 202	346 537	461 085	461 085	391 442	484 502	340 892

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		558 706	487 147	543 107	579 336	583 653	583 653	619 565	635 637	643 655
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		5 004	14 164	5 077	5 931	5 957	5 957	6 249	6 537	6 831
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		102 728	113 404	113 539	119 836	133 611	133 611	128 833	134 598	140 497
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		164	141	198	232	228	228	239	250	261
Vote 05 - Technical Services		323 604	385 363	446 250	579 964	724 996	724 996	621 130	714 185	590 556
Vote 06 - Community Services		23 492	26 220	28 016	27 895	54 837	54 837	57 927	58 908	61 558
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		26 951	14 724	13 869	16 216	15 234	15 234	15 981	16 716	17 468
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		283 038	277 163	338 569	400 371	400 371	400 371	464 193	478 869	499 914
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 323 687	1 318 324	1 488 627	1 729 781	1 918 888	1 918 888	1 914 117	2 045 700	1 960 741
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		689 256	500 764	275 749	285 378	287 153	287 153	202 848	211 413	227 121
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		52 400	61 748	97 372	71 616	86 614	86 614	101 382	105 242	95 936
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		76 873	111 716	119 428	113 851	164 945	164 945	142 045	149 962	158 072
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		21 449	20 560	28 733	31 209	28 825	28 825	42 176	40 448	41 953
Vote 05 - Technical Services		299 511	440 686	253 744	286 091	250 539	250 539	290 011	307 523	321 467
Vote 06 - Community Services		138 338	120 432	85 472	107 274	149 089	149 089	159 935	164 630	170 217
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		84 695	94 167	96 135	90 315	111 058	111 058	134 007	123 964	129 411
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		281 805	284 003	356 790	397 512	379 582	379 582	450 272	458 017	475 672
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 644 326	1 634 076	1 313 424	1 383 244	1 457 803	1 457 803	1 522 675	1 561 197	1 619 849
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(320 639)	(315 752)	175 202	346 537	461 085	461 085	391 442	484 502	340 892

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		558 706	487 147	543 107	579 336	583 653	583 653	619 565	635 637	643 655
01.1 - Council And General		558 706	487 147	543 107	579 336	583 652	583 652	619 564	635 636	643 654
01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker		-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
01.3 - Full Time Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Risk Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Performance Management System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		5 004	14 164	5 077	5 931	5 957	5 957	6 249	6 537	6 831
02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10		160	162	168	175	175	175	184	193	201
02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland		1	17	36	2	2	2	2	2	2
02.5 - House Letting Project Soetdorings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Babinwa Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Dipichi - Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Legal Services		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
02.9 - Mapela Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Rebone Halls/Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.11 - Bakenberg Hall/Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.12 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
02.13 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices		-	-	2	5	3	3	3	3	3
02.14 - Tayob Hall		9	58	92	84	84	84	88	92	97
02.15 - Civic Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.16 - Van Rensburg Hall		9	7	3	8	8	8	8	9	9
02.17 - Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.18 - Corporate Administration		1	8	7	11	12	12	13	13	14
02.19 - It Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.20 - Fixed Property		4 825	13 912	4 769	5 646	5 673	5 673	5 951	6 224	6 504
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		102 728	113 404	113 539	119 836	133 611	133 611	128 833	134 598	140 497
03.1 - Assessment Rates		93 994	101 443	106 157	109 901	109 901	109 901	115 286	120 589	126 015
03.2 - Office Of The Cfo		2 414	2 525	2 868	2 340	15 156	15 156	5 447	5 537	5 628
03.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
03.4 - Income		5 944	6 407	5 630	7 507	6 833	6 833	7 168	7 498	7 835
03.5 - Expenditure		2	1 120	1 850	3	836	836	3	4	4
03.6 - Asset Management		373	235	989	85	885	885	928	971	1 015
03.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.8 - Budget And Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.9 - Finance Management Interns		-	1 673	(3 955)	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.10 - Afs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		164	141	198	232	228	228	239	250	261
04.1 - Planning And Development Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Idp		2	-	-	6	6	6	7	7	7
04.3 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Led		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Planning		159	138	189	204	204	204	214	223	233
04.6 - Museum		3	3	9	22	18	18	19	20	21
04.7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Building Supervision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Technical Services		323 604	385 363	446 250	579 964	724 996	724 996	621 130	714 185	590 556
05.1 - Civil Administration		33	39	1	56	51	51	54	56	59
05.2 - Building Supervision		877	745	891	1 196	1 204	1 204	1 263	1 321	1 380
05.3 - Water Urban		35 026	32 695	35 625	58 283	57 560	57 560	60 380	63 158	66 000
05.4 - Roads		89 233	155 980	171 660	186 266	186 266	186 266	173 413	182 235	198 653
05.5 - Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Sewerage		22 967	25 002	25 556	33 975	30 267	30 267	31 756	33 217	34 711
05.7 - Sewerage Works		320	257	80	497	252	252	264	276	289
05.8 - Project Management Unit		6 874	1 488	7 936	9 803	9 803	9 803	9 127	9 591	10 455
05.9 - Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.10 - Water Purchase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.11 - Water Distribution		168 274	169 158	204 501	289 889	439 594	439 594	344 874	424 332	279 009
05.12 - Water Meter Reading		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.13 - Water Exploitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community Services		23 492	26 220	28 016	27 895	54 837	54 837	57 927	58 908	61 558
06.1 - Community Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Cemetery		304	214	286	312	352	352	369	386	404
06.3 - Library Mokopane		-	3	2	14	15	15	16	17	18
06.4 - Bus Terminus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Environmental Health		-	-	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
06.6 - Bakenberg Library		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
06.7 - Babinwa Library		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
06.8 - Bakgoma Library		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	3	3
06.9 - Mahwelereng Library		0	4	4	7	7	7	7	8	8

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
06.10 - Mmahlee Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3
06.12 - Parks And Sidewalks		1	-	1	5	5	5	5	5	5
06.13 - Waste Management		23 187	25 999	27 724	27 551	54 452	54 452	57 523	58 485	61 116
06.14 - Community Service Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		26 951	14 724	13 869	16 216	15 234	15 234	15 981	16 716	17 468
07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Security		9	13	27	11	11	11	11	12	12
07.3 - Traffic		557	826	1 594	3 863	2 832	2 832	2 971	3 108	3 248
07.4 - Fire Services		15 710	299	46	6	6	6	6	6	7
07.5 - Licences		10 675	13 586	12 202	12 337	12 385	12 385	12 992	13 590	14 202
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		283 038	277 163	338 569	400 371	400 371	400 371	464 193	478 869	499 914
08.1 - Electricity Administration		-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	4
08.2 - Electricity Meter Reading		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.3 - Electricity Purchase		74 533	60 623	125 051	73 609	77 623	77 623	87 481	91 505	95 715
08.4 - Electricity Distribution External		208 505	216 539	213 519	326 755	322 741	322 741	376 705	387 357	404 192
08.5 - Electricity Workshop		-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3
08.6 - Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 323 687	1 318 324	1 488 627	1 729 781	1 918 888	1 918 888	1 914 117	2 045 700	1 960 741
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		689 256	500 764	275 749	285 378	287 153	287 153	202 848	211 413	227 121
01.1 - Council And General		658 050	475 960	248 199	243 466	238 203	238 203	152 670	159 113	171 506
01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker		10 102	6 046	8 078	17 591	19 375	19 375	20 518	21 443	22 858
01.3 - Full Time Councillors		5 197	4 065	3 179	3 319	6 274	6 274	3 577	3 718	4 464
01.4 - Risk Office		1 631	1 845	1 882	2 177	2 720	2 720	2 973	3 108	3 246
01.5 - Internal Audit		3 872	4 144	4 243	5 138	4 196	4 196	4 698	4 921	5 141
01.6 - Communication		2 395	2 953	3 399	3 622	3 748	3 748	4 106	4 238	4 433
01.7 - Performance Management System		1 776	2 102	1 861	2 595	4 439	4 439	5 385	5 632	5 886
01.8 - Municipal Manager		6 233	3 649	4 907	7 469	8 198	8 198	8 923	9 240	9 588
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		52 400	61 748	97 372	71 616	86 614	86 614	101 382	105 242	95 936
02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10		-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3
02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12		-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3
02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12		-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3
02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland		-	-	-	71	71	71	74	78	81
02.5 - House Letting Project Soetdorings		-	11 386	446	144	144	144	151	158	165
02.6 - Babinwa Offices		327	357	358	411	436	436	480	502	524
02.7 - Dipichi - Offices		284	574	575	632	632	632	694	726	759
02.8 - Legal Services		7 879	4 114	34 947	9 094	22 450	22 450	23 730	24 821	25 938
02.9 - Mapela Offices		360	361	405	444	452	452	504	527	550
02.10 - Rebone Halls/Offices		1 553	1 584	1 618	1 863	1 973	1 973	2 162	2 261	2 363
02.11 - Bakenberg Hall/Offices		364	411	419	480	524	524	572	598	625
02.12 - Human Resources		10 659	8 387	10 124	12 057	16 637	16 637	17 596	18 405	19 232
02.13 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices		0	9	180	21	10	10	10	11	11
02.14 - Tayob Hall		-	41	104	129	80	80	84	88	92
02.15 - Civic Centre		12 142	9 694	16 491	11 057	9 906	9 906	14 874	15 516	16 179
02.16 - Van Rensburg Hall		2	11	10	90	80	80	84	88	92
02.17 - Support Services		1 757	1 830	1 521	1 964	5 794	5 794	6 426	6 713	7 006
02.18 - Corporate Administration		14 367	13 251	15 497	13 943	9 361	9 361	10 739	11 112	10 539
02.19 - It Support		3 225	4 484	11 507	19 017	17 866	17 866	22 994	23 421	11 551
02.20 - Fixed Property		(520)	5 255	3 172	190	190	190	200	209	218
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		76 873	111 716	119 428	113 851	164 945	164 945	142 045	149 962	158 072
03.1 - Assessment Rates		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Office Of The Cfo		43 031	49 221	60 678	33 391	65 227	65 227	36 721	39 796	42 955
03.3 - Supply Chain Management		6 773	6 705	8 050	8 039	7 830	7 830	8 484	8 872	9 268
03.4 - Income		11 528	11 454	12 106	13 754	20 276	20 276	20 876	21 833	22 813
03.5 - Expenditure		5 805	9 112	10 598	7 322	6 658	6 658	7 364	7 702	8 048
03.6 - Asset Management		3 157	3 188	3 262	3 621	3 415	3 415	3 804	3 988	4 167
03.7 - Fleet Management		1 589	26 310	19 958	41 832	56 332	56 332	58 463	61 152	63 904
03.8 - Budget And Reporting		4 856	5 188	4 021	5 102	4 429	4 429	4 898	5 127	5 371
03.9 - Finance Management Interns		133	538	756	790	779	779	1 424	1 479	1 534
03.10 - Afs		-	-	-	-	-	-	11	12	12
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		21 449	20 560	28 733	31 209	28 825	28 825	42 176	40 448	41 953
04.1 - Planning And Development Admin		1 028	1 196	2 190	3 312	3 939	3 939	4 338	4 536	4 738
04.2 - Idp		7 139	6 587	7 614	9 400	7 837	7 837	8 315	8 681	9 057
04.3 - Tourism		1 150	1 207	7 018	1 474	1 401	1 401	1 542	1 613	1 686
04.4 - Led		4 650	4 170	4 504	5 468	4 935	4 935	5 443	5 691	5 946

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
04.5 - Planning		5 055	5 354	5 352	8 832	8 164	8 164	15 920	13 142	13 574
04.6 - Museum		1 100	1 207	1 189	1 725	1 566	1 566	1 713	1 791	1 872
04.7 - Housing		1 327	838	866	998	984	984	1 116	1 166	1 217
04.8 - Building Supervision		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 790	3 827	3 863
Vote 05 - Technical Services		299 511	440 686	253 744	286 091	250 539	250 539	290 011	307 523	321 467
05.1 - Civil Administration		1 774	529	1 931	6 824	4 316	4 316	4 720	4 922	5 129
05.2 - Building Supervision		5 724	5 798	5 668	7 645	6 471	6 471	5 978	5 980	5 982
05.3 - Water Urban		35 436	29 541	27 983	39 658	35 002	35 002	38 514	40 273	42 075
05.4 - Roads		30 386	298 549	54 785	58 886	45 396	45 396	44 632	46 673	48 775
05.5 - Stormwater		-	(32 221)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Sewerage		1 550	2 257	26 403	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 674	1 751	1 831
05.7 - Sewerage Works		11 151	11 418	12 809	15 648	13 988	13 988	15 114	15 778	16 458
05.8 - Project Management Unit		7 598	8 169	7 785	10 267	9 584	9 584	9 613	10 100	10 987
05.9 - Street Lighting		-	(4)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.10 - Water Purchase		23 658	31 893	33 768	47 858	47 858	47 858	52 215	54 617	57 075
05.11 - Water Distribution		179 266	81 831	79 773	94 250	82 865	82 865	113 739	123 442	128 990
05.12 - Water Meter Reading		2 967	2 927	2 839	3 459	3 464	3 464	3 811	3 986	4 165
05.13 - Water Exploitation		-	1	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vote 06 - Community Services		138 338	120 432	85 472	107 274	149 089	149 089	159 935	164 630	170 217
06.1 - Community Services Admin		-	-	-	63	63	63	66	69	72
06.2 - Cemetery		13 910	5 767	5 571	6 888	6 432	6 432	8 069	8 439	8 819
06.3 - Library Mokopane		5 098	6 035	10 146	8 422	8 156	8 156	13 868	14 506	15 165
06.4 - Bus Terminus		-	-	-	153	153	153	161	168	176
06.5 - Environmental Health		1 496	432	405	495	448	448	458	460	462
06.6 - Bakenberg Library		800	851	1 001	1 457	1 195	1 195	1 308	1 368	1 430
06.7 - Babinwa Library		515	554	578	781	763	763	844	883	922
06.8 - Bakgoma Library		825	922	940	1 274	1 340	1 340	1 457	1 524	1 593
06.9 - Mahwelereng Library		1 895	2 107	1 827	2 750	2 432	2 432	2 673	2 796	2 921
06.10 - Mmahlee Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	365	382	399
06.11 - Sport And Recreation		20 671	45 188	16 168	9 891	8 075	8 075	9 209	9 129	7 294
06.12 - Parks And Sidewalks		17 825	19 425	16 599	20 147	19 398	19 398	21 202	22 176	23 173
06.13 - Waste Management		75 288	39 122	32 195	53 484	99 144	99 144	98 591	100 991	105 976
06.14 - Community Service Admin		15	29	42	1 469	1 488	1 488	1 663	1 739	1 816
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		84 695	94 167	96 135	90 315	111 058	111 058	134 007	123 964	129 411
07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin		17	30	60	1 328	1 328	1 328	1 496	1 547	1 616
07.2 - Security		42 012	57 750	62 047	47 570	72 418	72 418	84 822	79 725	83 313
07.3 - Traffic		22 219	21 348	20 620	22 320	21 432	21 432	28 645	24 411	25 399
07.4 - Fire Services		10 977	6 620	5 985	9 511	6 947	6 947	9 113	7 951	8 296
07.5 - Licences		9 469	8 420	7 424	9 585	8 932	8 932	9 931	10 330	10 787
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		281 805	284 003	356 790	397 512	379 582	379 582	450 272	458 017	475 672
08.1 - Electricity Administration		9 818	7 701	8 194	8 457	9 060	9 060	9 712	10 057	10 410
08.2 - Electricity Meter Reading		2 074	1 957	1 698	3 009	2 254	2 254	2 488	2 603	2 719
08.3 - Electricity Purchase		147 175	104 790	214 481	214 632	311 865	311 865	356 169	363 701	380 066
08.4 - Electricity Distribution External		125 814	166 276	134 087	167 283	50 659	50 659	75 901	75 402	75 963
08.5 - Electricity Workshop		575	2 680	(1 954)	3 292	3 294	3 294	3 430	3 565	3 704
08.6 - Street Lighting		(3 650)	599	285	839	2 451	2 451	2 571	2 689	2 810
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 644 326	1 634 076	1 313 424	1 383 244	1 457 803	1 457 803	1 522 675	1 561 197	1 619 849
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(320 639)	(315 752)	175 202	346 537	461 085	461 085	391 442	484 502	340 892

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	265 059	277 255	333 674	400 511	400 511	400 511	260 817	451 376	472 139	493 858
Service charges - Water	2	94 463	92 096	107 101	204 844	204 844	204 844	39 378	214 881	224 766	234 880
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	18 787	20 275	20 184	29 454	25 447	25 447	18 138	26 694	27 921	29 178
Service charges - Waste Management	2	17 905	18 822	19 786	20 545	46 446	46 446	27 719	48 722	50 964	53 257
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 699	1 504	3 038	4 084	2 211	2 211	1 584	2 320	2 426	2 536
Agency services		-	13 425	12 193	10 421	12 372	12 372	8 193	12 978	13 575	14 186
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		43 018	50 270	56 754	35 731	46 761	46 761	46 498	49 053	51 309	53 618
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		4 196	3 192	4 885	3 348	8 748	8 748	7 420	9 177	9 599	10 031
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land											
Rental from Fixed Assets		4 641	11 490	661	2 027	2 027	2 027	1 976	2 127	2 224	2 325
Licence and permits		10 675	212	-	1 951	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		972	1 128	1 840	336	1 977	1 977	1 893	2 074	2 170	2 267
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	81 765	88 001	91 416	96 349	96 349	96 349	80 683	101 070	105 719	110 477
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		811	808	2 226	4 005	4 005	4 005	1 658	4 201	4 394	4 592
Licences or permits		9	14	27	11	11	11	7	11	12	12
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		578 408	488 302	546 728	587 164	598 364	598 364	582 291	623 792	638 257	646 668
Interest		12 229	13 442	14 740	13 551	13 551	13 551	13 075	14 216	14 869	15 539
Fuel Levy											
Operational Revenue											
Gains on disposal of Assets		378	4 287	756	3 848	3 848	3 848	149	4 037	4 223	4 413
Other Gains		-	1 119	1 849	-	833	833	833	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 135 017	1 085 643	1 217 859	1 418 183	1 468 308	1 468 308	1 092 313	1 566 728	1 624 569	1 677 836
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	378 688	353 332	332 210	411 319	380 534	380 534	298 802	415 284	433 070	451 657
Remuneration of councillors		23 976	15 493	10 524	18 009	24 289	24 289	20 372	27 084	28 124	35 958
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	226 210	200 185	288 246	321 949	296 868	296 868	212 963	334 571	349 961	365 709
Inventory consumed	8	12 353	11 821	17 925	60 120	72 192	72 192	83 732	75 768	79 254	82 820
Debt impairment	3	12 273	201 681	1 446	190 574	49 574	49 574	-	83 003	86 821	90 815
Depreciation and amortisation		104 504	297 116	141 789	100 410	45 724	45 724	-	93 594	102 397	107 108
Interest		-	-	2 936	2 561	2 561	2 561	1 618	2 686	2 810	2 936
Contracted services		175 498	195 562	189 404	153 364	292 053	292 053	252 353	297 270	287 420	299 277
Transfers and subsidies		110	125	5 951	517	697	697	147	2 231	765	799
Irrecoverable debts written off		599 519	255 378	203 695	-	138 000	138 000	129 618	11 762	12 303	12 869
Operational costs		89 936	43 216	75 517	124 422	155 338	155 338	103 300	177 411	176 169	167 703
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	18 261	2 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		275	3 391	4 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1 623 343	1 595 561	1 276 826	1 383 244	1 457 828	1 457 828	1 102 905	1 520 664	1 559 093	1 617 650
Surplus/(Deficit)		(488 325)	(509 918)	(58 967)	34 938	10 480	10 480	(10 592)	46 065	65 476	60 186
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	188 670	232 682	270 591	311 599	450 580	450 580	327 003	347 389	421 131	282 905
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	177	-	-	-	62 696	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(299 656)	(277 237)	211 801	346 537	461 060	461 060	379 107	393 454	486 606	343 091
Income Tax											
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(299 656)	(277 237)	211 801	346 537	461 060	461 060	379 107	393 454	486 606	343 091
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(299 656)	(277 237)	211 801	346 537	461 060	461 060	379 107	393 454	486 606	343 091
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate											
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions											
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(299 656)	(277 237)	211 801	346 537	461 060	461 060	379 107	393 454	486 606	343 091

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	1 783	-	-	-	366	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		-	9	8 882	-	-	-	276	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		14	-	1 388	-	-	-	212	1 500	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	473	-	-	-	113	-	-	17 000
Vote 05 - Technical Services		212 115	130 047	206 447	253 946	440 411	440 411	415 689	303 982	368 985	187 434
Vote 06 - Community Services		2 320	2 253	30 166	37 500	2 003	2 003	369	14 181	5 000	54 740
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		-	-	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		15 735	9 783	5 247	20 153	8 167	8 167	10 567	29 226	47 596	23 730
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		230 183	142 092	254 720	311 599	450 580	450 580	427 592	348 889	421 581	282 905
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		230 183	142 092	254 720	311 599	450 580	450 580	427 592	348 889	421 581	282 905
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		14	4	9 152	-	-	-	888	1 500	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	1 464	-	-	-	334	-	-	-
Finance and administration		14	4	7 594	-	-	-	554	1 500	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2 320	2 258	4 501	24 500	400	400	339	14 181	-	21 740
Community and social services		-	5	3 536	16 500	-	-	97	-	-	21 240
Sport and recreation		2 320	2 253	866	8 000	400	400	242	14 181	-	500
Public safety		-	-	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		20 507	25 462	36 465	54 317	68 004	68 004	82 029	64 040	63 087	61 500
Planning and development		68	-	657	-	-	-	150	-	-	17 000
Road transport		20 439	25 462	35 808	54 317	68 004	68 004	81 879	64 040	63 087	44 500
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		207 343	114 368	204 602	232 782	382 176	382 176	344 336	269 168	358 494	199 664
Energy sources		15 735	9 783	5 247	20 153	8 167	8 167	10 567	29 226	47 596	23 730
Water management		190 318	91 215	150 119	150 829	337 583	337 583	312 238	227 685	223 859	119 022
Waste water management		1 290	13 370	20 287	48 800	34 824	34 824	21 525	12 257	82 039	23 912
Waste management		-	-	28 948	13 000	1 603	1 603	5	-	5 000	33 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	230 183	142 092	254 720	311 599	450 580	450 580	427 592	348 889	421 581	282 905
Funded by:											
National Government		230 139	132 239	240 208	311 599	450 580	450 580	393 191	347 389	421 581	282 905
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	31 348	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	230 139	132 239	240 208	311 599	450 580	450 580	424 539	347 389	421 581	282 905
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		44	9 853	14 512	-	-	-	3 053	1 500	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	230 183	142 092	254 720	311 599	450 580	450 580	427 592	348 889	421 581	282 905

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description		Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation		2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Technical Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Electrical Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Single-year expenditure appropriation		2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council			-	-	1 783	-	-	-	366	-	-	-
01.1 - Council And General			-	-	1 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker			-	-	45	-	-	-	103	-	-	-
01.4 - Risk Office			-	-	81	-	-	-	31	-	-	-
01.5 - Internal Audit			-	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Communication			-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Performance Management System			-	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Municipal Manager			-	-	144	-	-	-	232	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services			-	9	8 882	-	-	-	276	-	-	-
02.8 - Legal Services			-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Rebone Halls/Offices			-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.11 - Bakenberg Hall/Offices			-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.12 - Human Resources			-	-	189	-	-	-	22	-	-	-
02.15 - Civic Centre			-	5	3 167	-	-	-	92	-	-	-
02.17 - Support Services			-	-	252	-	-	-	31	-	-	-
02.18 - Corporate Administration			-	-	144	-	-	-	99	-	-	-
02.19 - It Support			-	-	5 040	-	-	-	31	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury			14	-	1 388	-	-	-	212	1 500	-	-
03.2 - Office Of The Cfo			-	-	50	-	-	-	98	1 500	-	-
03.3 - Supply Chain Management			-	-	252	-	-	-	36	-	-	-
03.4 - Income			14	-	690	-	-	-	15	-	-	-
03.5 - Expenditure			-	-	252	-	-	-	31	-	-	-
03.6 - Asset Management			-	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Fleet Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-
03.8 - Budget And Reporting			-	-	50	-	-	-	15	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development			-	-	473	-	-	-	113	-	-	17 000
04.1 - Planning And Development Admin			-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - ldp			-	-	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Led			-	-	117	-	-	-	22	-	-	17 000
04.5 - Planning			-	-	68	-	-	-	91	-	-	-
04.6 - Museum			-	-	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Housing			-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Technical Services			212 115	130 047	206 447	253 946	440 411	440 411	415 689	303 982	368 985	187 434
05.1 - Civil Administration			-	-	95	-	-	-	10	-	-	-
05.2 - Building Supervision			-	-	185	-	-	-	5	-	-	-
05.3 - Water Urban			-	-	68	-	-	-	1 267	-	-	-
05.4 - Roads			20 439	25 462	35 666	54 317	68 004	68 004	81 879	64 040	63 087	44 500
05.6 - Sewerage			-	-	23	18 000	12 087	12 087	11 480	12 257	82 039	23 912
05.7 - Sewerage Works			1 290	13 370	20 265	30 800	22 737	22 737	10 045	-	-	-
05.8 - Project Management Unit			68	-	95	-	-	-	31	-	-	-
05.11 - Water Distribution			190 318	91 215	150 052	150 829	337 583	337 583	310 971	227 685	223 859	119 022
Vote 06 - Community Services			2 320	2 253	30 166	37 500	2 003	2 003	369	14 181	5 000	54 740
06.2 - Cemetery			-	-	-	16 500	-	-	-	-	-	10 000

[illegible]

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
06.3 - Library Mokopane		-	-	117	-	-	-	5	-	-	11 240
06.6 - Bakenberg Library		-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Babinwa Library		-	-	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Bakgoma Library		-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Sport And Recreation		2 290	2 253	866	8 000	400	400	237	14 181	-	500
06.12 - Parks And Sidewalks		30	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-
06.13 - Waste Management		-	-	28 948	13 000	1 603	1 603	5	-	5 000	33 000
06.14 - Community Service Admin		-	-	54	-	-	-	117	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		-	-	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin		-	-	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Security		-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.3 - Traffic		-	-	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.4 - Fire Services		-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.5 - Licences		-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		15 735	9 783	5 247	20 153	8 167	8 167	10 567	29 226	47 596	23 730
08.1 - Electricity Administration		-	-	27	-	-	-	95	-	-	-
08.3 - Electricity Purchase		-	-	-	-	-	-	630	-	-	-
08.4 - Electricity Distribution External		15 735	9 783	5 102	20 153	8 167	8 167	4 398	29 226	47 596	23 730
08.5 - Electricity Workshop		-	-	117	-	-	-	5 444	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		230 183	142 092	254 720	311 599	450 580	450 580	427 592	348 889	421 581	282 905
Total Capital Expenditure		230 183	142 092	254 720	311 599	450 580	450 580	427 592	348 889	421 581	282 905

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2024/25 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2025/26 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		73 025	68 198	40 317	83 261	83 261	83 261	24 633	51 539	52 934	61 374
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	140 736	68 433	114 392	266 182	266 391	266 391	71 431	274 450	318 987	357 315
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	49 627	44 259	40 683	96 377	34 717	34 717	17 295	52 058	62 630	71 462
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	361 576	364 076	399 776	406 251	406 251	406 251	369 573	396 186	388 686	383 686
VAT		49 758	50 506	54 619	–	12 607	12 607	50 751	–	–	–
Other current assets		10 350	10 574	12 592	–	9	9	12 611	–	–	–
Total current assets		685 072	606 046	662 379	852 071	803 236	803 236	546 294	774 233	823 237	873 837
Non current assets											
Investments											
Investment property		191 941	197 747	193 791 947.32	137 121	193 792	193 792	193 792	193 792	193 792	193 792
Property, plant and equipment	3	4 261 674	4 130 860	4 192 771	4 537 112	4 589 481	4 589 481	4 620 603	4 835 179	5 329 001	5 461 989
Biological assets											
Living and non-living resources											
Heritage assets		5 868	5 868	5 868	5 868	5 868	5 868	5 868	5 868	5 868	5 868
Intangible assets		950	923	1 762	943 423	5 423	5 423	1 762	5 423	5 423	16 663
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		(6 422)	3 638	15 617	–	–	–	15 617	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		(2)	(2)	(2)	16 137	16 137	16 137	(2)	16 137	16 137	16 137
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets		4 454 009	4 339 034	4 409 808	5 639 661	4 810 700	4 810 700	4 837 639	5 056 398	5 550 221	5 694 449
TOTAL ASSETS		5 139 080	4 945 080	5 072 186	6 491 733	5 613 936	5 613 936	5 383 934	5 830 631	6 373 458	6 568 286
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft											
Financial liabilities		68	7	420	–	–	–	420	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		10 049	(21 373)	(6 201)	28 084	29 732	29 732	(5 314)	23 329	23 312	24 382
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	424 794	395 276	254 732	210 463	267 392	267 392	87 118	116 415	136 266	124 510
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	68 580	62 278	5 495	–	1 414	1 414	–	–	–	–
Provision		2 549	12 010	19 073	12 748	12 748	12 748	17 887	12 748	11 397	11 097
VAT		137 409	147 722	158 834	88 638	86 094	86 094	159 384	–	–	–
Other current liabilities											
Total current liabilities		643 448	595 920	432 353	339 934	397 379	397 379	259 494	152 492	170 975	159 990
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provision	7	125 645	123 791	110 789	123 053	123 053	123 053	110 789	123 791	117 330	123 053
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities											
Total non current liabilities		125 645	123 791	110 789	123 053	123 053	123 053	110 789	123 791	117 330	123 053
TOTAL LIABILITIES		769 093	719 711	543 142	462 987	520 432	520 432	370 283	276 284	288 306	283 043
NET ASSETS		4 369 987	4 225 369	4 529 045	6 028 746	5 093 504	5 093 504	5 013 650	5 554 347	6 085 152	6 285 243
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	6 050 240	6 082 975	6 221 766	6 003 091	5 067 584	5 067 584	6 565 785	5 530 704	6 071 451	6 279 136
Reserves and funds	9	(1 633 595)	(1 641 762)	(1 657 584)	–	–	–	(1 659 384)	–	–	–
Other											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	4 416 645	4 441 213	4 564 182	6 003 091	5 067 584	5 067 584	4 906 401	5 530 704	6 071 451	6 279 136

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		54 167	78 442	58 269	62 627	86 714	86 714	70 414	90 963	95 147	99 524
Service charges		344 393	446 054	312 343	435 265	617 972	617 972	300 861	667 506	698 211	730 329
Other revenue		364 233	552 410	483 582	30 220	30 451	30 451	234 979	23 711	24 802	25 942
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	944	3 242	215 473	585 613	598 787	598 787	588 429	623 792	638 257	646 668
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	171 183	232 568	284 022	311 999	400 980	400 980	436 422	347 389	421 131	282 905
Interest		735	2 485	3 871	3 348	7 848	7 848	7 420	66 118	69 160	72 318
Dividends									-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(518 717)	(1 019 336)	(1 076 322)	(1 055 058)	(1 228 282)	(1 228 282)	(1 171 809)	(1 459 998)	(1 527 027)	(1 571 187)
Interest		-	-	-	(2 561)	(2 561)	(2 561)	-	(1 351)	(300)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 084)	(611)	(638)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		416 938	295 865	281 237	371 454	511 909	511 909	466 716	356 047	418 771	285 861
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	3 867	3 848	3 848	3 848	149	4 037	4 223	4 413
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(10 572)	25 141	37 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(156 351)	(142 092)	(254 720)	(311 599)	(450 580)	(450 580)	(419 082)	(348 889)	(421 581)	(282 905)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(166 923)	(116 952)	(213 733)	(307 750)	(446 732)	(446 732)	(418 934)	(344 852)	(417 358)	(278 492)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	393	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing									-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	393	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	250 015	178 913	67 504	63 704	65 174	65 174	48 175	11 195	1 413	7 369
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	35 913	73 025	68 198	77 871	25 038	25 038	-	40 344	51 539	52 951
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	285 927	251 938	135 701	141 575	90 212	90 212	48 175	51 539	52 951	60 321

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	285 927	251 938	135 701	141 575	90 212	90 212	48 175	51 539	52 951	60 321
Other current investments > 90 days		(212 902)	(183 741)	(95 384)	(58 314)	(6 951)	(6 951)	(23 542)	–	(18)	1 053
Non current Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		73 025	68 198	40 317	83 261	83 261	83 261	24 633	51 539	52 934	61 374
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		68 580	62 278	5 495	–	1 414	1 414	89 704	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2	87 651	97 216	104 215	88 638	73 487	73 487	108 633	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	279 143	265 371	118 346	54 918	88 801	88 801	13 673	(193 664)	(223 685)	(278 303)
Other provisions		2 549	12 010	19 073	12 748	12 748	12 748	17 887	12 748	11 397	11 097
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		437 922	436 874	247 129	156 305	176 450	176 450	229 898	(180 916)	(212 287)	(267 205)
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(364 897)	(368 677)	(206 812)	(73 044)	(93 189)	(93 189)	(205 264)	232 454	265 221	328 579
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(364 897)	(368 677)	(206 812)	(73 044)	(93 189)	(93 189)	(205 264)	232 454	265 221	328 579

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	230 183	142 092	254 720	311 599	450 580	450 580	348 889	421 581	282 905
Roads Infrastructure		18 994	25 382	35 572	54 317	68 004	68 004	64 040	63 087	44 500
Storm water Infrastructure		1 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 735	8 978	4 985	20 153	8 167	8 167	29 226	47 596	23 730
Water Supply Infrastructure		190 318	91 215	149 845	150 829	337 583	337 583	227 685	223 859	126 022
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 290	13 370	20 265	48 800	34 824	34 824	12 257	82 039	23 912
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	13 000	–	–	–	5 000	33 000
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		227 781	138 945	210 667	287 099	448 578	448 578	333 208	421 581	251 164
Community Facilities		–	–	–	16 500	–	–	–	–	10 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 290	2 253	866	8 000	400	400	14 181	–	500
Community Assets		2 290	2 253	866	24 500	400	400	14 181	–	10 500
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	3 167	–	–	–	–	–	10 000
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	3 167	–	–	–	–	–	10 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	1 331	–	–	–	–	–	11 240
Intangible Assets		–	–	1 331	–	–	–	–	–	11 240
Computer Equipment		68	–	9 678	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		14	–	6	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		30	894	106	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	28 899	–	1 603	1 603	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–</				

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	230 183	142 092	254 720	311 599	450 580	450 580	348 889	421 581	282 905
Roads Infrastructure		18 994	25 382	35 572	54 317	68 004	68 004	64 040	63 087	44 500
Storm water Infrastructure		1 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 735	8 978	4 985	20 153	8 167	8 167	29 226	47 596	23 730
Water Supply Infrastructure		190 318	91 215	149 845	150 829	337 583	337 583	227 685	223 859	126 022
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 290	13 370	20 265	48 800	34 824	34 824	12 257	82 039	23 912
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	13 000	–	–	–	5 000	33 000
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		227 781	138 945	210 667	287 099	448 578	448 578	333 208	421 581	251 164
Community Facilities		–	–	–	16 500	–	–	–	–	10 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 290	2 253	866	8 000	400	400	14 181	–	500
Community Assets		2 290	2 253	866	24 500	400	400	14 181	–	10 500
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	3 167	–	–	–	–	–	10 000
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	3 167	–	–	–	–	–	10 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	1 331	–	–	–	–	–	11 240
Intangible Assets		–	–	1 331	–	–	–	–	–	11 240
Computer Equipment		68	–	9 678	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		14	–	6	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		30	894	106	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	28 899	–	1 603	1 603	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description		Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure				230 183	142 092	254 720	311 599	450 580	450 580	348 889	421 581	282 905
Roads Infrastructure				18 994	25 382	35 572	54 317	68 004	68 004	64 040	63 087	44 500
Storm water Infrastructure				1 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure				15 735	8 978	4 985	20 153	8 167	8 167	29 226	47 596	23 730
Water Supply Infrastructure				190 318	91 215	149 845	150 829	337 583	337 583	227 685	223 859	126 022
Sanitation Infrastructure				1 290	13 370	20 265	48 800	34 824	34 824	12 257	82 039	23 912
Solid Waste Infrastructure				-	-	-	13 000	-	-	-	5 000	33 000
Rail Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure				227 781	138 945	210 667	287 099	448 578	448 578	333 208	421 581	251 164
Community Facilities				2 290	-	-	16 500	-	-	-	-	10 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities				2 290	2 253	866	8 000	400	400	14 181	-	500
Community Assets				2 290	2 253	866	24 500	400	400	14 181	-	10 500
Heritage Assets				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings				-	-	3 167	-	-	-	-	-	10 000
Housing				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	3 167	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights			-	-	1 331	-	-	-	-	-	11 240	
Intangible Assets			-	-	1 331	-	-	-	-	-	11 240	
Computer Equipment			68	-	9 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment			14	-	6	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment			30	894	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets			-	-	28 899	-	1 603	1 603	-	-	-	
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class			230 183	142 092	254 720	311 599	450 580	450 580	348 889	421 581	282 905	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	4 088 906	3 618 691	3 754 648	5 623 524	4 794 563	4 794 563	5 040 261	5 534 083	5 678 312	
Roads Infrastructure			897 475	701 028	742 080	54 317	48 699	48 699	64 040	63 087	44 500	
Storm water Infrastructure			88 509	84 079	86 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure			107 063	169 706	160 886	20 153	8 167	8 167	29 226	47 596	23 730	
Water Supply Infrastructure			2 412 678	2 077 559	2 175 553	150 829	270 274	270 274	227 685	223 859	126 022	
Sanitation Infrastructure			28 911	49 769	29 662	48 800	34 824	34 824	12 257	82 039	23 912	
Solid Waste Infrastructure			(9 878)	(10 138)	(11 177)	13 000	-	-	-	5 000	33 000	
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure			3 524 757	3 072 003	3 183 505	287 099	361 964	361 964	333 208	421 581	251 164	
Community Assets			153 698	148 117	154 515	24 500	400	400	14 181	-	10 500	
Heritage Assets			5 868	5 868	5 868	5 868	5 868	5 868	5 868	5 868	5 868	
Investment properties			191 941	197 747	193 792	137 121	193 792	193 792	193 792	193 792	193 792	
Other Assets			172 299	170 149	162 039	4 225 514	4 225 514	4 225 514	4 486 290	4 907 420	5 200 325	
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets			950	923	1 762	943 423	5 423	5 423	5 423	5 423	16 663	
Computer Equipment			4 105	2 967	10 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment			2 623	2 070	1 252	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment			10 896	7 680	23 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets			21 769	11 167	18 375	-	1 603	1 603	-	-	-	
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)			5	4 088 906	3 618 691	3 754 648	5 623 524	4 794 563	4 794 563	5 040 261	5 534 083	5 678 312
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		7 3	150 282	331 872	171 594	143 669	114 998	114 998	185 530	185 517	191 067	
Depreciation			104 504	297 116	141 789	100 410	45 724	45 724	93 594	102 397	107 108	
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class			45 778	34 756	29 805	43 259	69 275	69 275	91 935	83 119	83 960	
Roads Infrastructure			0	59	99	155	8 730	8 730	372	252	264	
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure			6 471	8 777	12 113	17 709	31 266	31 266	58 426	48 344	47 754	
Water Supply Infrastructure			29 773	5 673	7 415	11 086	12 387	12 387	12 994	13 592	14 204	
Sanitation Infrastructure			832	1 975	3 204	4 477	2 989	2 989	3 135	3 279	3 427	
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	199	199	199	208	218	228	
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure				37 077	16 485	22 831	33 625	55 570	55 570	75 136	65 685	65 876
Community Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities				28	-	-	32	32	32	33	35	36
Community Assets				28	-	-	32	32	32	33	35	36
Heritage Assets				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 382	382	416	2 162	2 052	2 052	5 240	5 307	5 410
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 382	382	416	2 162	2 052	2 052	5 240	5 307	5 410
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		39	8	29	429	231	231	243	254	265
Machinery and Equipment		1 485	2 003	1 258	2 241	6 025	6 025	6 285	6 611	6 909
Transport Assets		4 767	15 879	5 272	4 769	5 364	5 364	4 998	5 228	5 463
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		150 282	331 872	171 594	143 669	114 998	114 998	185 530	185 517	191 067
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		1.1%	1.0%	0.8%	0.9%	1.4%	1.4%	1.8%	1.5%	1.5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property		1.1%	1.0%	0.8%	0.9%	1.4%	1.4%	1.8%	1.5%	1.5%

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		19 389	19 389	39 590	19 389	19 389	19 389	39 590	39 590	39 590
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		26 394	26 394	38 884	26 394	26 394	26 394	38 884	38 884	38 884
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	32 030	32 030	15 462	32 030	32 030	32 030	15 462	15 462	15 462
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		77 812	77 812	93 936	77 812	77 812	77 812	93 936	93 936	93 936
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000
No water supply		9 998	9 998	15 358	9 998	9 998	9 998	15 358	15 358	15 358
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9 998	9 998	15 358	9 998	9 998	9 998	18 358	18 358	18 358
Total number of households	5	87 811	87 811	109 294	87 811	87 811	87 811	112 294	112 294	112 294
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		18 330	18 330	46 628	18 330	18 330	18 330	46 628	46 628	46 628
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 865	1 865	–	1 865	1 865	1 865	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	1 332	–	–	–	1 332	1 332	1 332
Pit toilet (ventilated)		7 195	7 195	58 648	7 195	7 195	7 195	58 648	58 648	58 648
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		43 033	43 033	–	43 033	43 033	43 033	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		70 423	70 423	106 608	70 423	70 423	70 423	106 608	106 608	106 608
Bucket toilet		–	–	776	–	–	–	776	776	776
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		3 662	3 662	711	3 662	3 662	3 662	711	711	711
No toilet provisions		3 490	3 490	1 199	3 490	3 490	3 490	1 199	1 199	1 199
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 151	7 151	2 686	7 151	7 151	7 151	2 686	2 686	2 686
Total number of households	5	77 574	77 574	109 294	77 574	77 574	77 574	109 294	109 294	109 294
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		71 074	71 074	106 263	71 074	71 074	71 074	106 263	106 263	106 263
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		71 074	71 074	106 263	71 074	71 074	71 074	106 263	106 263	106 263
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		515	515	–	515	515	515	–	–	–
Other energy sources		6 498	515	3 030	6 498	6 498	6 498	3 030	3 030	3 030
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 013	1 030	3 030	7 013	7 013	7 013	3 030	3 030	3 030
Total number of households	5	78 087	72 104	109 293	78 087	78 087	78 087	109 293	109 293	109 293
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		17 486	17 486	42 752	17 486	17 486	17 486	42 752	42 752	42 752
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		17 486	17 486	42 752	17 486	17 486	17 486	42 752	42 752	42 752
Removed less frequently than once a week		454	454	1 524	454	454	454	1 524	1 524	1 524
Using communal refuse dump		545	545	2 112	545	545	545	2 112	2 112	2 112
Using own refuse dump		44 818	44 818	54 417	44 818	44 818	44 818	54 417	54 417	54 417
Other rubbish disposal		63	63	1 027	63	63	63	1 027	1 027	1 027
No rubbish disposal		14 207	14 207	7 099	14 207	14 207	14 207	7 099	7 099	7 099
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		60 087	60 087	66 179	60 087	60 087	60 087	66 179	66 179	66 179
Total number of households	5	77 573	77 573	108 931	77 573	77 573	77 573	108 931	108 931	108 931
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 000	–	2 416	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 416	2 416	2 416
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3 000	–	2 416	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 416	2 416	2 416
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 000	–	2 416	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 416	2 416	2 416
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3 000	–	2 416	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 416	2 416	2 416
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 595	2 785	3 169	4 411	3 688	3 688	3 869	4 047	4 229
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		471	569	688	718	918	918	963	1 007	1 053
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		175	218	230	242	242	242	273	285	298
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		773	931	1 124	861	2 161	2 161	2 267	2 372	2 478
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided	8	4 015	4 503	5 212	6 233	7 010	7 010	7 372	7 711	8 059
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		37	–	–	37	37	37	37	37	37
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	–	–	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		17	–	–	17	17	17	17	17	17
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		52	–	–	52	52	52	52	52	52
Refuse (average litres per week)		34	–	–	34	34	34	34	34	34
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	27 905	–	–	–	30 671	32 082	33 526
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		24 537	26 224	27 905	28 515	29 238	29 238	30 671	32 082	33 526
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	24 537	26 224	55 811	28 515	29 238	29 238	61 342	64 164	67 051

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6	106 302	114 225	119 322	124 864	125 588	125 588	105 397	131 741	137 801	144 003
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		24 537	26 224	27 905	28 515	29 238	29 238	24 714	30 671	32 082	33 526
Net Property Rates		81 765	88 001	91 416	96 349	96 349	96 349	80 683	101 070	105 719	110 477
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	265 235	277 474	333 904	400 753	400 753	400 753	261 045	451 649	472 424	494 156
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		175	218	230	242	242	242	228	273	285	298
Net Service charges - Electricity		265 059	277 255	333 674	400 511	400 511	400 511	260 817	451 376	472 139	493 858
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	97 058	94 880	110 270	209 255	208 532	208 532	42 569	218 751	228 813	239 110
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 595	2 785	3 169	4 411	3 688	3 688	3 191	3 869	4 047	4 229
Net Service charges - Water		94 463	92 096	107 101	204 844	204 844	204 844	39 378	214 881	224 766	234 880
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management	6	19 259	20 843	20 871	30 172	26 365	26 365	18 941	27 657	28 929	30 231
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		471	569	688	718	918	918	803	963	1 007	1 053
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		18 787	20 275	20 184	29 454	25 447	25 447	18 138	26 694	27 921	29 178
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	18 678	19 753	20 910	21 407	48 608	48 608	29 629	50 990	53 335	55 735
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		773	931	1 124	861	2 161	2 161	1 910	2 267	2 372	2 478
Net Service charges - Waste Management		17 905	18 822	19 786	20 545	46 446	46 446	27 719	48 722	50 964	53 257
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	195 800	200 088	206 658	240 777	217 705	217 705	175 231	238 486	249 005	260 166
Pension and UIF Contributions		42 274	42 487	44 278	50 359	47 156	47 156	38 224	51 262	53 583	55 955
Medical Aid Contributions		10 578	10 922	11 476	12 983	12 535	12 535	10 357	14 019	14 610	15 216
Overtime		42 190	21 027	21 209	12 600	16 650	16 650	18 199	17 835	18 390	18 957
Performance Bonus		17 859	14 207	14 997	20 815	20 606	20 606	15 870	22 285	23 282	24 301
Motor Vehicle Allowance		24 896	28 484	30 424	36 726	28 307	28 307	22 299	30 768	32 022	33 301
Cellphone Allowance		7 208	5 477	4 852	6 953	5 686	5 686	4 457	6 174	6 446	6 724
Housing Allowances		332	333	400	495	393	393	316	467	486	505
Other benefits and allowances		3 965	2 216	3 084	3 618	3 730	3 730	3 030	4 151	4 326	4 505
Payments in lieu of leave		30 664	17 961	7 976	23 669	23 801	23 801	7 215	25 871	26 953	28 060
Long service awards		(56)	476	(1 692)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	306	5 157	(14 379)	2 323	2 023	2 023	1 667	2 023	2 023	2 023
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		369	819	186	-	1 941	1 941	1 133	1 941	1 941	1 941
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	376 385	349 654	329 470	411 319	380 534	380 534	297 999	415 284	433 070	451 657
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		(2 303)	(3 678)	(2 741)	-	-	-	(803)	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	378 688	353 332	332 210	411 319	380 534	380 534	298 802	415 284	433 070	451 657
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1	104 032	151 855	111 973	100 115	45 428	45 428	-	93 284	102 073	106 769
Lease amortisation		473	348	486	295	295	295	-	310	324	339
Capital asset impairment		-	144 912	29 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	104 504	297 116	141 789	100 410	45 724	45 724	-	93 594	102 397	107 108
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases	1	226 210	200 185	288 246	321 949	296 868	296 868	212 963	334 571	349 961	365 709
Total bulk purchases	1	226 210	200 185	288 246	321 949	296 868	296 868	212 963	334 571	349 961	365 709
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	60	140	140	15	147	154	161
Non-cash transfers and grants		110	125	5 951	457	557	557	132	2 084	611	638
Total transfers and grants		110	125	5 951	517	697	697	147	2 231	765	799
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		47 062	15 402	13 627	18 341	57 550	57 550	52 619	56 501	55 647	58 489
Consultants and Professional Services		76 423	101 021	98 549	65 482	110 657	110 657	104 423	84 164	89 867	95 396
Contractors		52 013	79 139	77 228	69 542	123 845	123 845	95 311	156 605	141 906	145 392
Total contracted services		175 498	195 562	189 404	153 364	292 053	292 053	252 353	297 270	287 420	299 277
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		20	1	1	25	25	25	0	27	28	29
Contributions to 'other' provisions		26 700	(2 419)	(2 903)	3 350	12 521	12 521	3 460	13 134	13 738	14 356
Audit fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Other Operational Costs	1	63 215	45 635	78 419	121 046	142 792	142 792	99 840	164 250	162 403	153 318
Total Operational Costs	1	89 936	43 216	75 517	124 422	155 338	155 338	103 300	177 411	176 169	167 703
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		1 485	1 978	1 229	2 011	5 910	5 910	5 229	6 200	6 485	6 777
Contracted Services		44 293	32 779	28 576	41 228	63 353	63 353	39 616	85 723	76 621	77 169
Operational Costs		–	–	–	20	12	12	–	12	13	14
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	45 778	34 756	29 805	43 259	69 275	69 275	44 845	91 935	83 119	83 960
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	47 671	47 671	47 671	50 363	50 006	52 307	54 661
Inventory Consumed - Other		12 353	11 821	17 925	12 450	24 521	24 521	33 369	25 762	26 947	28 160
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		12 353	11 821	17 925	60 120	72 192	72 192	83 732	75 768	79 254	82 820

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services	Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury	Vote 04 - Planning And Development	Vote 05 - Technical Services	Vote 06 - Community Services	Vote 07 - Traffic And Security	Vote 08 - Electrical Services	Vote 09 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity						167			451 209								451 376
Service charges - Water						214 881											214 881
Service charges - Waste Water Management						26 694											26 694
Service charges - Waste Management							48 722										48 722
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		28	105	246	232	1 263	395	50									2 320
Agency services								12 978									12 978
Interest		-		-													-
Interest earned from Receivables				7 330	-	34 532	7 190		-								49 053
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		9 177		-													9 177
Dividends		-															-
Rent on Land																	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		6	2 105	15	-		-										2 127
Licence and permits				-				-									-
Operational Revenue		573	2	1 421	7	54	5	6	8								2 074
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates				101 070													101 070
Surcharges and Taxes																	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		226		1 035		-	4	2 935									4 201
Licences or permits							-	11									11
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		609 555		3 500		9 127	1 610	-	-								623 792
Interest				14 216													14 216
Fuel Levy																	-
Operational Revenue																	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	4 037	-	-	-	-	-	-								4 037
Other Gains				-													-
Discontinued Operations																	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		619 565	6 249	128 833	239	286 717	57 927	15 981	451 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 566 728
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		34 496	38 991	39 562	25 457	103 018	87 641	43 862	42 257								415 284
Remuneration of councillors		27 084															27 084
Bulk purchases - electricity									334 571								334 571
Inventory consumed				25 762		50 006											75 768
Debt impairment		83 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								83 003
Depreciation and amortisation		659	10 758	407	202	67 913	10 157	252	3 246								93 594
Interest				2 686													2 686
Contracted services		8 638	28 910	39 028	11 934	31 092	35 303	80 500	61 867								297 270
Transfers and subsidies		232	243		147		109	1 500	-								2 231
Irrecoverable debts written off		11 762															11 762
Operational costs		36 844	21 757	46 882	4 161	27 725	24 274	7 484	8 283								177 411
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								-
Other Losses				-		-											-
Total Expenditure		202 717	100 659	154 326	41 901	279 754	157 484	133 597	450 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 520 664
Surplus/(Deficit)		416 848	(94 410)	(25 493)	(41 662)	6 963	(99 557)	(117 617)	993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 065
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)						334 413			12 976								347 389
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		416 848	(94 410)	(25 493)	(41 662)	341 376	(99 557)	(117 617)	13 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	393 454

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		130 140	147 770	215 121	127 657	127 055	127 055	187 736	129 458	143 212	149 656
Water		557 109	652 013	768 440	101 159	96 181	96 181	742 122	113 772	136 658	160 362
Waste		114 707	128 548	143 932	19 633	23 707	23 707	149 014	18 226	23 332	28 622
Waste Water		88 546	99 204	112 283	17 733	17 483	17 483	112 931	12 993	15 786	18 678
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		23 069	23 144	24 411	-	1 965	1 965	29 422	-	-	(2)
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		913 572	1 050 679	1 264 186	266 182	266 391	266 391	1 221 225	274 450	318 987	357 315
Less: Impairment for debt		(772 835)	(982 246)	(1 149 794)	-	-	-	(1 149 794)	-	-	-
Impairment for Electricity		(112 549)	(138 149)	(195 712)	-	-	-	(195 712)	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		(470 222)	(609 562)	(699 109)	-	-	-	(699 109)	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		(96 209)	(120 178)	(130 946)	-	-	-	(130 946)	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		(74 267)	(92 733)	(102 152)	-	-	-	(102 152)	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		(19 589)	(21 624)	(21 874)	-	-	-	(21 874)	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		140 736	68 433	114 392	266 182	266 391	266 391	71 431	274 450	318 987	357 315
-											
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		28 665	25 660	285 858	51 721	49 976	49 976	276 421	52 058	62 630	71 462
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	(260 067)	-	-	-	(260 067)	-	-	-
Net Property rates		28 665	25 660	25 791	51 721	49 976	49 976	16 354	52 058	62 630	71 462
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		26 197	25 580	23 151	44 656	(15 259)	(15 259)	9 201	-	-	-
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		(5 234)	(6 980)	(8 259)	-	-	-	(8 259)	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		20 962	18 600	14 892	44 656	(15 259)	(15 259)	941	-	-	-
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		49 627	44 259	40 683	96 377	34 717	34 717	17 295	52 058	62 630	71 462
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		126	176	216	260	260	260	260	260	260	260
System Input Volume		50	2 692	3 216	47 671	47 671	47 671	-	50 006	52 307	54 661
Water Treatment Works					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		50	2 692	3 216	47 671	47 671	47 671	-	50 006	52 307	54 661
Natural Sources					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	(47 671)	(47 671)	(47 671)	(50 363)	(50 006)	(52 307)	(54 661)
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	(26 384)	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	(26 384)	-	-	-
Free Basic Water					-	25 211	25 211	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water					-	(25 211)	(25 211)	(26 384)	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	(47 671)	(47 671)	(47 671)	(23 979)	(50 006)	(52 307)	(54 661)
Unbilled Metered Consumption					(47 671)	(47 671)	(47 671)	(23 979)	(50 006)	(52 307)	(54 661)
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	(2 652)	(3 172)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	(2 652)	(3 172)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains			(2 652)	(3 172)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	(2 652)	(3 172)	(47 671)	(47 671)	(47 671)	(23 979)	(50 006)	(52 307)	(54 661)
Closing Balance Water		176	216	260	260	260	260	(50 103)	260	260	260
Agricultural											
Opening Balance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7										
Issues	8										
Adjustments	9										
Write-offs											
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		21 255	15 611	18 113	57 240	57 240	57 240	57 240	57 240	47 175	39 675
Acquisitions		6 788	17 672	61 070	1 597	13 669	13 669	53 529	15 697	19 447	23 160
Issues	7	(11 823)	(11 821)	(17 925)	(1 597)	(13 669)	(13 669)	(33 369)	(25 762)	(26 947)	(28 160)
Adjustments	8	(2 017)			-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Write-offs	9	1 408	(3 348)	(4 019)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		15 611	18 113	57 240	57 240	57 240	57 240	77 400	47 175	39 675	34 675
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		506	403	360	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		427			7 105	7 105	7 105	–	–	–	–
Issues		(530)			(7 105)	(7 105)	(7 105)	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	0			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9		(42)	(360)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		403	360	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions					3 748	3 748	3 748	–	–	–	–
Issues	7				(3 748)	(3 748)	(3 748)	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials											
Transfers											
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Transfers											
Sales											
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land											
Opening Balance		345 386	345 386	345 386	342 276	342 276	342 276	342 276	348 751	348 751	348 751
Acquisitions					16 124	16 124	16 124	–	–	–	–
Sales				(3 110)	(9 649)	(9 649)	(9 649)	–	–	–	–
Adjustments					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Land		345 386	345 386	342 276	348 751	348 751	348 751	342 276	348 751	348 751	348 751
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		361 576	364 076	399 776	406 251	406 251	406 251	369 573	396 186	388 686	383 686
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	5 707 416	5 992 102	6 136 036	4 637 522	4 689 891	4 689 891	6 563 868	4 835 179	5 329 001	5 461 989
Leases recognised as PPE											
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1 445 742	1 861 242	1 943 265	100 410	100 410	100 410	1 943 265	–	–	–
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	4 261 674	4 130 860	4 192 771	4 537 112	4 589 481	4 589 481	4 620 603	4 835 179	5 329 001	5 461 989
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		68	7	420	–	–	–	420	–	–	–
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		68	7	420	–	–	–	420	–	–	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	424 794	395 276	254 732	210 463	267 392	267 392	87 118	116 415	136 266	124 510
Other trade payables from exchange transactions											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		68 580	62 278	5 495	–	1 414	1 414	89 704	–	–	–
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT		137 409	147 722	158 834	88 638	86 094	86 094	159 384	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	2	630 782	605 276	419 061	299 102	354 899	354 899	336 206	116 415	136 266	124 510
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4										
Other financial liabilities											
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Bulk Purchases											
Payables and Accruals - General											
Water Bulk Purchases											
Municipal Debt Relief											

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		53 692	62 539	53 915	–	–	–	53 915	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		58 819	53 982	57 044	–	–	–	57 044	–	–	–
Other		13 134	7 270	(170)	123 053	123 053	123 053	(170)	123 791	117 330	123 053
Total Provisions		125 645	123 791	110 789	123 053	123 053	123 053	110 789	123 791	117 330	123 053
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		7 229 621	6 032 913	5 967 371	4 950 610	3 940 430	3 940 430	6 184 878	4 426 551	5 157 078	5 616 077
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		7 229 621	6 032 913	5 967 371	4 950 610	3 940 430	3 940 430	6 184 878	4 426 551	5 157 078	5 616 077
Surplus/(Deficit)		(299 656)	(277 237)	211 801	346 537	461 060	461 060	379 107	393 454	486 606	343 091
Transfers to/from Reserves		151 708	9 853	15 822	–	–	–	1 800	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		55 533	–	–	705 945	666 095	666 095	–	710 700	427 766	319 969
Other adjustments		(1 086 966)	317 446	26 772	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	6 050 240	6 082 975	6 221 766	6 003 091	5 067 584	5 067 584	6 565 785	5 530 704	6 071 451	6 279 136
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement		(1 636 459)	(1 644 626)	(1 660 448)	–	–	–	(1 662 248)	–	–	–
Self-insurance											
Other reserves		2 864	2 864	2 864	–	–	–	2 864	–	–	–
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	(1 633 595)	(1 641 762)	(1 657 584)	–	–	–	(1 659 384)	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	4 416 645	4 441 213	4 564 182	6 003 091	5 067 584	5 067 584	4 906 401	5 530 704	6 071 451	6 279 136

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			2	1 135 017	1 085 643	1 217 859	1 418 183	1 468 308	1 468 308	1 566 728	1 624 569	1 677 836
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	1 135 017	1 085 643	1 217 859	1 418 183	1 468 308	1 468 308	1 566 728	1 624 569

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand													
OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE				1 644 326	1 634 076	1 313 424	1 383 244	1 457 803	1 457 803	1 522 675	1 561 197	1 619 849	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	1 644 326	1 634 076	1 313 424	1 383 244	1 457 803	1 457 803	1 522 675	1 561 197	1 619 849

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
OWN MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE				230 183	142 092	254 720	311 599	450 580	450 580	332 543	332 793	253 992
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Capital Expenditure				230 183	142 092	254 720	311 599	450 580	450 580	332 543	332 793	253 992

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

[illegible]

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.1	1.0	1.5	2.5	2.0	2.0	2.1	5.1	4.8	5.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.1	1.0	1.5	2.5	2.0	2.0	2.1	5.1	4.8	5.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3	0.2	0.4	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.4	2.1	2.2	2.6
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	97.5%	134.1%	84.3%	75.5%	103.7%	103.7%	106.8%	101.9%	101.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.2%	127.9%	76.6%	75.5%	103.7%	103.7%	106.8%	101.9%	101.9%	102.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	57.5%	60.5%	56.6%	45.1%	44.1%	44.1%	57.8%	41.0%	39.7%	38.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered											
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		148.6%	156.9%	187.7%	148.7%	296.4%	296.4%	180.8%	225.9%	257.3%	206.4%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	46737398	0	0	24389756	24389756	24389756	0	19346951	20256257	20256257
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	926	–	–	–	–	–	–	549	575	575
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	792453	792453	792453	0	549347	575166	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.4%	32.5%	27.3%	29.0%	25.9%	25.9%	27.4%	26.5%	26.7%	26.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.3%	33.6%	27.9%	30.3%	27.6%	27.6%	40.5%	28.2%	28.4%	29.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.0%	3.2%	2.4%	3.1%	4.7%	4.7%	8.4%	5.9%	5.1%	5.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9.2%	27.4%	11.9%	7.3%	3.3%	3.3%	0.1%	6.1%	6.5%	6.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	456.5	279.4	363.5	180.2	186.6	197.4	16.5	22.6	22.4	23.1
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	115.8%	108.4%	99.8%	75.0%	65.6%	65.6%	123.0%	59.2%	57.0%	55.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	4.0	3.1	1.9	1.5	1.0	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.5

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			298	331	308	331	–	308	308	378	378	378
Females aged 5 - 14			42	39	33	41	–	–	33	37	37	37
Males aged 5 - 14			42	41	34	43	–	–	34	36	36	36
Females aged 15 - 34			54	58	54	60	–	–	54	62	62	62
Males aged 15 - 34			47	57	52	60	–	–	52	60	60	60
Unemployment			34	31	32	14	–	–	32	32	32	32
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			1 028	146 682	132 367	146 682	–	–	132 367	132 367	132 367	132 367
R1 - R1 600			22 533	154 833	133 305	154 833	–	–	133 305	133 305	133 305	133 305
R1 601 - R3 200			6 146	8 642	10 729	8 642	–	–	10 729	10 729	10 729	10 729
R3 201 - R6 400			4 958	6 746	7 126	6 746	–	–	7 126	7 126	7 126	7 126
R6 401 - R12 800			1 711	6 538	6 660	6 538	–	–	6 538	6 538	6 538	6 538
R12 801 - R25 600			466	1 771	4 110	1 771	–	–	4 110	4 110	4 110	4 110
R25 601 - R51 200			144	175	975	175	–	–	975	975	975	975
R52 201 - R102 400			65	149	229	149	–	–	229	229	229	229
R102 401 - R204 800			18	85	149	85	–	–	149	149	149	149
R204 801 - R409 600			11	328	120	328	–	–	328	328	328	328
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			298 440	330 644	307 682	331	–	–	331	378	378	378
Number of poor people in municipal area			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of households in municipal area			68 010	75 313	79 396	79	–	–	79	109	109	109
Number of poor households in municipal area			–	–	–	5	–	–	5	5	5	5
Definition of poor household (R per month)			–	–	–	2 640	–	–	2 640	2 640	2 640	2 640
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			70 132	75 313	79 396	79 396	–	–	79 396	106 336	106 336	106 336
Informal			4	4	5	5	–	–	5	2 958	2 958	2 958
Total number of households			70 136	75 317	79 401	79 401	–	–	79 401	109 294	109 294	109 294
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		70 136	75 317	79 401	794	–	–	794	1 063	1 063	1 063
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			70 136	75 317	79 401	794	–	–	794	1 063	1 063	1 063
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						4.5%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	4.9%	4.6%	4.5%
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment						6.5%	0.0%	0.0%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Remuneration increases						4.5%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	4.9%	4.6%	4.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	19 389	19 389	39 590	19 389	19 389	19 389	39 590	39 590	39 590
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	26 394	26 394	38 884	26 394	26 394	26 394	38 884	38 884	38 884
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	32 030	32 030	15 462	32 030	32 030	32 030	15 462	15 462	15 462
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	77 812	77 812	93 936	77 812	77 812	77 812	93 936	93 936	93 936
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000
		No water supply	9 998	9 998	15 358	9 998	9 998	9 998	15 358	15 358	15 358
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	9 998	9 998	15 358	9 998	9 998	9 998	18 358	18 358	18 358
		Total number of households	87 811	87 811	109 294	87 811	87 811	87 811	112 294	112 294	112 294
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	18 330	18 330	46 628	18 330	18 330	18 330	46 628	46 628	46 628
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 865	1 865	–	1 865	1 865	1 865	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	1 332	–	–	–	1 332	1 332	1 332
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	7 195	7 195	58 648	7 195	7 195	7 195	58 648	58 648	58 648
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	43 033	43 033	–	43 033	43 033	43 033	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	70 423	70 423	106 608	70 423	70 423	70 423	106 608	106 608	106 608
		Bucket toilet	–	–	776	–	–	–	776	776	776
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	3 662	3 662	711	3 662	3 662	3 662	711	711	711
		No toilet provisions	3 490	3 490	1 199	3 490	3 490	3 490	1 199	1 199	1 199
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	7 151	7 151	2 686	7 151	7 151	7 151	2 686	2 686	2 686
		Total number of households	77 574	77 574	109 294	77 574	77 574	77 574	109 294	109 294	109 294
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	71 074	71 074	106 263	71 074	71 074	71 074	106 263	106 263	106 263
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	71 074	71 074	106 263	71 074	71 074	71 074	106 263	106 263	106 263
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	515	515	–	515	515	515	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	6 498	515	3 030	6 498	6 498	6 498	3 030	3 030	3 030
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	7 013	1 030	3 030	7 013	7 013	7 013	3 030	3 030	3 030
		Total number of households	78 087	72 104	109 293	78 087	78 087	78 087	109 293	109 293	109 293
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	17 486	17 486	42 752	17 486	17 486	17 486	42 752	42 752	42 752
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	17 486	17 486	42 752	17 486	17 486	17 486	42 752	42 752	42 752
		Removed less frequently than once a week	454	454	1 524	454	454	454	1 524	1 524	1 524
		Using communal refuse dump	545	545	2 112	545	545	545	2 112	2 112	2 112
		Using own refuse dump	44 818	44 818	54 417	44 818	44 818	44 818	54 417	54 417	54 417

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Other rubbish disposal		63	63	1 027	63	63	63	1 027	1 027	1 027
		No rubbish disposal		14 207	14 207	7 099	14 207	14 207	14 207	7 099	7 099	7 099
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		60 087	60 087	66 179	60 087	60 087	60 087	66 179	66 179	66 179
		Total number of households		77 573	77 573	108 931	77 573	77 573	77 573	108 931	108 931	108 931
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)										
		<u>Water:</u>										
		Piped water inside dwelling		19 389	19 389	39 590	19 389	19 389	19 389	39 590	39 590	39 590
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		26 394	26 394	38 884	26 394	26 394	26 394	38 884	38 884	38 884
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		32 030	32 030	15 462	32 030	32 030	32 030	15 462	15 462	15 462
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		77 812	77 812	93 936	77 812	77 812	77 812	93 936	93 936	93 936
		Using public tap (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000
		No water supply		9 998	9 998	15 358	9 998	9 998	9 998	15 358	15 358	15 358
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9 998	9 998	15 358	9 998	9 998	9 998	18 358	18 358	18 358
		Total number of households		87 811	87 811	109 294	87 811	87 811	87 811	112 294	112 294	112 294
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		18 330	18 330	46 628	18 330	18 330	18 330	46 628	46 628	46 628
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 865	1 865	–	1 865	1 865	1 865	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet		–	–	1 332	–	–	–	1 332	1 332	1 332
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		7 195	7 195	58 648	7 195	7 195	7 195	58 648	58 648	58 648
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		43 033	43 033	–	43 033	43 033	43 033	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		70 423	70 423	106 608	70 423	70 423	70 423	106 608	106 608	106 608
		Bucket toilet		–	–	776	–	–	–	776	776	776
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		3 662	3 662	711	3 662	3 662	3 662	711	711	711
		No toilet provisions		3 490	3 490	1 199	3 490	3 490	3 490	1 199	1 199	1 199
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 151	7 151	2 686	7 151	7 151	7 151	2 686	2 686	2 686
		Total number of households		77 574	77 574	109 294	77 574	77 574	77 574	109 294	109 294	109 294
		<u>Energy:</u>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		71 074	71 074	106 263	71 074	71 074	71 074	106 263	106 263	106 263
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		71 074	71 074	106 263	71 074	71 074	71 074	106 263	106 263	106 263
		Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		515	515	–	515	515	515	–	–	–
		Other energy sources		6 498	515	3 030	6 498	6 498	6 498	3 030	3 030	3 030
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 013	1 030	3 030	7 013	7 013	7 013	3 030	3 030	3 030
		Total number of households		78 087	72 104	109 293	78 087	78 087	78 087	109 293	109 293	109 293
		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week		17 486	17 486	42 752	17 486	17 486	17 486	42 752	42 752	42 752
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		17 486	17 486	42 752	17 486	17 486	17 486	42 752	42 752	42 752
		Removed less frequently than once a week		454	454	1 524	454	454	454	1 524	1 524	1 524
		Using communal refuse dump		545	545	2 112	545	545	545	2 112	2 112	2 112
		Using own refuse dump		44 818	44 818	54 417	44 818	44 818	44 818	54 417	54 417	54 417
		Other rubbish disposal		63	63	1 027	63	63	63	1 027	1 027	1 027
		No rubbish disposal		14 207	14 207	7 099	14 207	14 207	14 207	7 099	7 099	7 099
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		60 087	60 087	66 179	60 087	60 087	60 087	66 179	66 179	66 179
		Total number of households		77 573	77 573	108 931	77 573	77 573	77 573	108 931	108 931	108 931

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)										
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'				2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Services provided by external mechanisms	Ref.											
	Ref.			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27

[illegible]

LIM367 Mogalakwena Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

[illegible]

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		457	132	5	13 267	2 341	–	391	–	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	53	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	9	–	32	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	5	5		5		5			
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4		4		4			
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market		Market		Market			
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.		Land & Impr.		Land & Impr.			
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	No	No	Yes		No		No			
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No		No		No			
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform		Uniform		Uniform			
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	0		–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	0	–	0	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	0	–	0	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	0	–	0	–	–	–	–
Rating:												
Average rate	3	0.025613	0.025613	0.025613	0.012685	0.003170	–	0.003170	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		0	0	0	0	0	–	0	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	–	0	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%	0.0%	65.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)												

[illegible]

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties		Residential properties	0.0113	0.0113	0.0120	0.0127	0.0128	0.0134	0.0140
Residential properties - vacant land		Residential properties - vacant	0.0229	0.0229	0.0243	0.0256	0.0190	0.0199	0.0208
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		Small holdings	0.0029	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032	0.0031	0.0032	0.0034
Farm properties - used		Farm properties - used	0.0029	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032	0.0031	0.0032	0.0034
Farm properties - not used		Farm properties - not used	0.0029	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032	0.0031	0.0032	0.0034
Industrial properties		Industrial properties	0.0229	0.0229	0.0243	0.0256	0.0190	0.0199	0.0208
Business and commercial properties		Business and commercial	0.0229	0.0229	0.0243	0.0256	0.0190	0.0199	0.0208
Communal land - residential		Communal land - residential	0.0029	0.0029	0.0243	0.0256	0.0190	0.0199	0.0208
Communal land - small holdings		Communal land - small	0.0029	0.0029	0.0243	0.0256	0.0190	0.0199	0.0208
Communal land - farm property		Communal land - farm property	0.0029	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032	0.0031	0.0032	0.0034
Communal land - business and commercial		Communal land - business and	0.0229	0.0229	0.0243	0.0256	0.0190	0.0199	0.0208
Communal land - other		Communal land - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		State-owned properties	0.0029	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032	0.0031	0.0032	0.0034
Municipal properties		Municipal properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Public service infrastructure	0.0029	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032	0.0031	0.0032	0.0034
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		Privately owned towns serviced	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		State trust land	0.0029	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032	0.0031	0.0032	0.0034
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General residential rebate		General residential rebate	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Indigent rebate or exemption		Indigent rebate or exemption	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Pensioners/social grants rebate	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>		Water usage - flat rate tariff	23	22	23	26	29	30	31
Water usage - life line tariff		0-6KL	21	20	23	26	29	30	31
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		6-10KL	23	20	23	26	29	30	31
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		11-50KL	23	22	24	28	30	32	33
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		51-100KL	27	26	29	34	37	38	40
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 5 <i>(c/kl)</i>		>100KL	-	43	49	56	61	64	67
Water usage - Block 6 <i>(c/kl)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>		Waste water - flat rate tariff	38	35	41	43	45	47	49
Volumetric charge - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		501-1000	77	69	81	86	90	94	98
Volumetric charge - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		1001-1500	123	111	130	137	144	150	157
Volumetric charge - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		1501-2000	138	125	146	154	162	169	177
Volumetric charge - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		2001-2500	153	139	163	171	180	188	197
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			50	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		FBE	-	50	50	50	50	50	50
Life-line tariff - meter			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Life-line tariff - prepaid	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600	2	3	3	3	4	4	4
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600	2	3	3	3	4	4	4
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other									
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			151	131	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
- <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
<i>Business</i>		Water Tariffs - Business	-	-	24	35	38	40	42
<i>Flats</i>		Water Tariffs - Flats	-	-	24	35	38	40	42
<i>Industrial</i>		Water Tariffs - Industrial	-	-	24	35	38	40	42
<i>Provincial Hospitals</i>		Water Tariffs - Provincial	-	-	23	26	29	30	31
<i>Schools, Churches, Hostels & Sport Clubs</i>		Water Tariffs - Schools,	-	-	24	35	38	40	42
<i>Departmental</i>		Water Tariffs - Departmental	-	-	24	35	38	40	42
Waste water tariffs									
<i>Schools, Churches, Hostels & Sport Clubs</i>		0-500	-	-	41	43	45	47	49
<i>Business</i>		Business	-	-	431	454	476	498	521
<i>Industrial</i>		Industrial	-	-	431	454	476	498	521
<i>Departmental</i>		Departmental	-	-	431	454	476	498	521
Electricity tariffs									
- <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		0 (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		438.75	389.25	411.00	434.47	434.98	434.98	25.7%	546.29	546.29	546.29
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		1 773.54	2 172.28	2 353.26	2 664.29	2 752.84	2 752.84	16.4%	3 102.45	3 102.45	3 102.45
Water: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water: Consumption		483.78	554.30	714.10	891.46	821.20	821.20	0.5%	896.09	937.31	980.43
Sanitation		63.92	66.78	81.40	74.54	85.72	85.72	20.6%	89.92	89.92	89.92
Refuse removal		85.38	89.20	108.74	99.56	120.00	120.00	26.4%	125.88	125.88	125.88
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total		2 845.37	3 271.81	3 668.50	4 164.32	4 214.74	4 214.74	14.3%	4 760.63	4 801.85	4 844.97
VAT on Services		361.00	432.38	488.63	559.47	567.04	567.04	12.1%	626.95	626.95	626.95
Total large household bill:		3 206.37	3 704.19	4 157.13	4 723.79	4 781.78	4 781.78	14.1%	5 387.58	5 428.80	5 471.92
% increase/-decrease		—	15.5%	12.2%	13.6%	1.2%	—	(7.1%)	12.7%	0.8%	0.8%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		310.66	275.60	291.00	307.62	307.97	307.97	5.0%	323.03	323.03	323.03
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		716.37	893.90	1 078.51	1 114.05	1 280.18	1 280.18	29.5%	1 442.76	1 442.76	1 442.76
Water: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water: Consumption		416.73	271.70	592.75	436.97	681.65	681.65	70.2%	743.82	743.82	743.82
Sanitation		63.92	66.78	81.40	74.54	85.72	85.72	20.6%	89.92	89.92	89.92
Refuse removal		85.38	89.20	108.74	99.56	120.00	120.00	26.4%	125.88	125.88	125.88
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total		1 593.06	1 597.18	2 152.40	2 032.74	2 475.52	2 475.52	34.1%	2 725.41	2 725.41	2 725.41
VAT on Services		192.36	198.23	279.21	258.76	325.13	325.13	37.6%	356.04	356.04	356.04
Total small household bill:		1 785.42	1 795.41	2 431.61	2 291.50	2 800.65	2 800.65	34.5%	3 081.45	3 081.45	3 081.45
% increase/-decrease		—	0.6%	35.4%	(5.8%)	22.2%	—	(274.0%)	10.0%	—	—
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		182.56	161.95	231.00	180.76	244.48	244.48	41.9%	256.48	256.48	256.48
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		385.36	455.01	507.30	580.45	602.16	602.16	8.8%	631.67	631.67	631.67
Water: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water: Consumption		234.94	252.86	325.78	406.67	374.64	374.64	0.5%	408.81	408.81	408.81
Sanitation		32.15	33.29	40.58	37.16	42.74	42.74	20.6%	44.83	44.83	44.83
Refuse removal		58.92	61.02	81.40	68.10	85.72	85.72	84.8%	125.88	125.88	125.88
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total		893.93	964.13	1 186.06	1 273.14	1 349.74	1 349.74	15.3%	1 467.67	1 467.67	1 467.67
VAT on Services		106.71	120.32	143.26	163.85	165.79	165.79	9.4%	179.31	179.31	179.31
Total small household bill:		1 000.64	1 084.45	1 329.32	1 436.99	1 515.53	1 515.53	14.6%	1 646.98	1 646.98	1 646.98
% increase/-decrease		—	8.4%	22.6%	8.1%	5.5%	—	7.1%	8.7%	—	—

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality	1									
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		(501 459)	(284 545)	24 925	11 097	519 846	519 846	24 925	37 276	44 284
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total		(501 459)	(284 545)	24 925	11 097	519 846	519 846	24 925	37 276	44 284
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		(501 459)	(284 545)	24 925	11 097	519 846	519 846	24 925	37 276	44 284

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Nedbank Fixed Deposits		02 Months	Short-Term	No	Fixed	0	0		30 June 2024	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Bank Call Accounts		12	Short-Term	No	Variable	7.5	0		30 June 2025	24 925	9 177	(555 469)	546 292	24 925
Municipality sub-total										24 925		(555 469)	546 292	24 925
Entities														
N/A														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									24 925		(555 469)	546 292	24 925

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality	1									
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities	1									
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

[illegible]

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		562 843	488 067	546 673	587 164	598 364	598 364	623 792	638 257	646 668
Local Government Equitable Share		554 269	483 337	535 476	574 110	574 110	574 110	609 555	625 166	632 713
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gr		–	1 292	1 161	1 151	1 151	1 151	1 610	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 700	1 950	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	3 500	3 500	3 500
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	11 200	11 200	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		6 874	1 488	7 936	9 803	9 803	9 803	9 127	9 591	10 455
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		15 565	236	56	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		15 565	236	56	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	578 408	488 302	546 728	587 164	598 364	598 364	623 792	638 257	646 668
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		188 670	232 682	270 591	311 599	450 580	450 580	347 389	421 131	282 905
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		18 042	–	4 999	–	–	–	12 976	6 896	6 230
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		89 233	155 979	171 660	186 266	186 266	186 266	173 413	182 235	198 653
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		44 478	49 946	51 631	50 000	188 982	188 982	115 000	160 000	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		36 916	26 757	42 301	75 333	75 333	75 333	46 000	72 000	78 022
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	177	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental Commissioner		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Development Agency		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mining Companies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	177	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	188 670	232 682	270 768	311 599	450 580	450 580	347 389	421 131	282 905
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		767 078	720 984	817 496	898 763	1 048 945	1 048 945	971 181	1 059 388	929 573

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		363 330	313 043	281 027	362 790	393 308	393 308	411 013	425 791	451 238
Local Government Equitable Share		354 756	302 851	264 293	349 735	369 736	369 736	395 710	411 586	436 118
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	1 292	1 161	1 151	1 151	1 151	2 675	1 114	1 164
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	5 674	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 700	1 950	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	3 500	3 500	3 500
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	11 200	11 200	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		6 874	6 950	7 798	9 803	9 121	9 121	9 127	9 591	10 455
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		17 525	32 563	37 839	15 194	44 104	44 104	13 409	15 590	17 821
South Africa Revenue Service (SARS)		17 525	32 563	37 839	15 194	44 104	44 104	13 409	15 590	17 821
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		380 855	345 606	318 865	377 984	437 412	437 412	424 422	441 381	469 059
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		230 139	132 239	240 208	311 599	450 580	450 580	347 389	421 581	282 905
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		15 735	19	4 405	–	–	–	12 976	6 896	6 230
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		137 826	74 370	155 267	186 266	186 266	186 266	173 413	182 685	198 653
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		44 478	34 662	42 086	50 000	183 643	183 643	115 000	160 000	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		32 101	23 188	38 450	75 333	80 672	80 672	46 000	72 000	78 022
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Development Agency		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mining Companies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		230 139	132 239	240 208	311 599	450 580	450 580	347 389	421 581	282 905
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		610 994	477 845	559 074	689 582	887 992	887 992	771 811	862 962	751 964

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		148 241	(1 259)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(2 959)	(3 242)	(3 261)	(11 503)	(24 677)	(24 677)	(14 237)	(13 091)	(13 955)
Repayment of grants		–	1 259	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		291 822	(9 002)	(6 522)	(13 603)	(38 536)	(38 536)	(19 347)	(16 591)	(17 455)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(146 541)	3 242	3 261	2 100	13 859	13 859	5 110	3 500	3 500
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		291 822	(9 002)	(6 522)	(13 603)	(38 536)	(38 536)	(19 347)	(16 591)	(17 455)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(146 541)	3 242	3 261	2 100	13 859	13 859	5 110	3 500	3 500
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(221 481)	(67 321)	(62 278)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(246 228)	(232 568)	(284 022)	(311 999)	(400 980)	(400 980)	(347 389)	(421 131)	(282 905)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(868 097)	(534 058)	(624 826)	(633 401)	(811 364)	(811 364)	(703 905)	(851 853)	(576 265)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		400 388	234 169	278 526	321 402	410 384	410 384	356 516	430 722	293 360
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		58 337	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		116 674	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(58 337)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(751 423)	(534 058)	(624 826)	(633 401)	(811 364)	(811 364)	(703 905)	(851 853)	(576 265)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	342 051	234 169	278 526	321 402	410 384	410 384	356 516	430 722	293 360
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(459 600)	(543 060)	(631 348)	(647 004)	(849 900)	(849 900)	(723 252)	(868 444)	(593 720)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		195 510	237 411	281 787	323 502	424 243	424 243	361 626	434 222	296 860

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Non Prof: Spca		-	-	-	60	140	140	15	147	154	161
Non Prof: Sporting Bodies Rent		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	60	140	140	15	147	154	161
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	60	140	140	15	147	154	161
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Nat Dpt Agen - Information Tech Agency	3	5	70	277	132	232	232	88	243	254	266
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		5	70	277	132	232	232	88	243	254	266
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Grant In Aid	5	-	-	-	32	32	32	-	34	35	37
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Social Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Ts_O_Ik_Hh_Cash_Unspecified		-	-	5 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hh Oth Trans: Epwp - Skill Dev & Train		96	55	-	72	72	72	-	76	79	83
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief		9	-	-	221	221	221	44	232	242	253
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Social Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hh: Bursaries Non-Employee Cash		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		105	55	5 674	325	325	325	44	1 841	356	372
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		110	125	5 951	457	557	557	132	2 084	611	638
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	110	125	5 951	517	697	697	147	2 231	765	799

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		13 834	8 934	6 200	10 362	14 156	14 156	15 760	16 451	21 033
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 051	1 336	955	2 355	2 102	2 102	2 364	2 468	3 155
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	2	2	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		105	1 821	2 712	4 053	5 371	5 371	6 059	6 094	7 791
Cellphone Allowance		2 190	1 177	657	1 239	2 658	2 658	2 900	3 112	3 978
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		5 796	2 225	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		23 976	15 493	10 524	18 009	24 289	24 289	27 084	28 124	35 958
% increase	4		(35.4%)	(32.1%)	71.1%	34.9%	–	11.5%	3.8%	27.9%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		862	–	2 681	5 889	6 570	6 570	7 227	7 560	7 900
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 693	1 435	1 973	1 552	1 707	1 707	1 878	1 964	2 053
Medical Aid Contributions		604	558	613	469	395	395	430	447	465
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		726	599	558	505	453	453	499	522	545
Motor Vehicle Allowance		80	–	649	720	889	889	978	1 023	1 069
Cellphone Allowance		54	–	252	654	633	633	696	728	761
Housing Allowances		–	–	11	9	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		0	–	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		274	–	60	190	190	190	209	218	228
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		237	427	23	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 531	3 019	6 820	9 989	10 838	10 838	11 917	12 464	13 023
% increase	4		(33.4%)	125.9%	46.5%	8.5%	–	10.0%	4.6%	4.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		194 938	200 088	203 977	234 887	211 135	211 135	231 259	241 445	252 266
Pension and UIF Contributions		40 581	41 053	42 306	48 807	45 449	45 449	49 384	51 619	53 902
Medical Aid Contributions		9 974	10 364	10 863	12 514	12 140	12 140	13 589	14 163	14 750
Overtime		42 190	21 027	21 209	12 600	16 650	16 650	17 835	18 390	18 957
Performance Bonus		17 132	13 608	14 439	20 310	20 153	20 153	21 787	22 761	23 756
Motor Vehicle Allowance		24 816	28 484	29 775	36 006	27 418	27 418	29 790	30 999	32 232
Cellphone Allowance		7 153	5 477	4 599	6 299	5 053	5 053	5 478	5 719	5 964
Housing Allowances		332	333	389	486	393	393	467	486	505
Other benefits and allowances		3 965	2 216	3 083	3 617	3 729	3 729	4 150	4 325	4 504
Payments in lieu of leave		30 390	17 961	7 917	23 480	23 611	23 611	25 663	26 735	27 832
Long service awards		(56)	476	(1 692)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		306	5 157	(14 379)	2 323	2 023	2 023	2 023	2 023	2 023
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		132	392	164	–	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		371 854	346 635	322 649	401 330	369 696	369 696	403 367	420 606	438 634
% increase	4		(6.8%)	(6.9%)	24.4%	(7.9%)	–	9.1%	4.3%	4.3%
Total Parent Municipality		400 361	365 147	339 994	429 328	404 823	404 823	442 368	461 194	487 615
			(8.8%)	(6.9%)	26.3%	(5.7%)	–	9.3%	4.3%	5.7%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		400 361	365 147	339 994	429 328	404 823	404 823	442 368	461 194	487 615
% increase	4		(8.8%)	(6.9%)	26.3%	(5.7%)	-	9.3%	4.3%	5.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	376 385	349 654	329 470	411 319	380 534	380 534	415 284	433 070	451 657

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		507 268	76 090	245 812			829 170
Chief Whip			474 568	71 185	233 282			779 035
Executive Mayor			638 028	95 704	295 937			1 029 669
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee			1 471 027	220 654	699 844			2 391 525
Total for all other councillors			12 669 146	1 900 372	7 484 880			22 054 398
Total Councillors	8	-	15 760 037	2 364 005	8 959 755			27 083 797
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 353 321	428 895	152 943	97 835		2 032 994
Chief Finance Officer			808 116	147 030	318 645	47 177		1 320 968
SM D05			698 347	380 904	270 291	73 952		1 423 494
SM DCH			1 017 204	340 222	265 517	84 767		1 707 710
SM DCS			937 844	320 382	263 128	78 154		1 599 508
SM DPS			824 207	341 967	258 618	30 184		1 454 976
SM DTS			1 588 435	348 159	354 660	86 580		2 377 834
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	7 227 474	2 307 559	1 883 802	498 649		11 917 484
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	22 987 511	4 671 564	10 843 557	498 649		39 001 281

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		37 615	37 615	37 615	37 615	37 615	37 615	37 615	37 615	37 615	37 615	37 615	37 615	451 376	472 139	493 858
Service charges - Water		17 907	17 907	17 907	17 907	17 907	17 907	17 907	17 907	17 907	17 907	17 907	17 907	214 881	224 766	234 880
Service charges - Waste Water Management		2 224	2 224	2 224	2 224	2 224	2 224	2 224	2 224	2 224	2 224	2 224	2 224	26 694	27 921	29 178
Service charges - Waste Management		4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	48 722	50 964	53 257
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	194	2 320	2 426	2 536
Agency services		1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	12 978	13 575	14 186
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables		4 088	4 088	4 088	4 088	4 088	4 088	4 088	4 088	4 088	4 088	4 088	4 088	49 053	51 309	53 618
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	9 177	9 599	10 031
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets		177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	2 127	2 224	2 325
Licence and permits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	2 074	2 170	2 267
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		8 423	8 423	8 423	8 423	8 423	8 423	8 423	8 423	8 423	8 423	8 423	8 423	101 070	105 719	110 477
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	4 201	4 394	4 592
Licences or permits		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	12	12
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		51 983	51 983	51 983	51 983	51 983	51 983	51 983	51 983	51 983	51 983	51 983	51 983	623 792	638 257	646 668
Interest		1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	14 216	14 869	15 539
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gains on disposal of Assets		336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	4 037	4 223	4 413
Other Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		130 561	130 561	130 561	130 561	130 561	130 561	130 561	130 561	130 561	130 561	130 561	130 561	1 566 728	1 624 569	1 677 836
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		34 607	34 607	34 607	34 607	34 607	34 607	34 607	34 607	34 607	34 607	34 607	34 604	415 284	433 070	451 657
Remuneration of councillors		2 257	2 257	2 257	2 257	2 257	2 257	2 257	2 257	2 257	2 257	2 257	2 257	27 084	28 124	35 958
Bulk purchases - electricity		27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	334 571	349 961	365 709
Inventory consumed		6 482	6 482	6 482	6 482	6 482	6 482	6 482	6 482	6 482	6 482	6 482	4 469	75 768	79 254	82 820
Debt impairment		6 917	6 917	6 917	6 917	6 917	6 917	6 917	6 917	6 917	6 917	6 917	6 917	83 003	86 821	90 815
Depreciation and amortisation		7 800	7 800	7 800	7 800	7 800	7 800	7 800	7 800	7 800	7 800	7 800	7 798	93 594	102 397	107 108
Interest		224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	2 686	2 810	2 936
Contracted services		24 773	24 773	24 773	24 773	24 773	24 773	24 773	24 773	24 773	24 773	24 773	24 772	297 270	287 420	299 277
Transfers and subsidies		186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	2 231	765	799
Irrecoverable debts written off		980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	11 762	12 303	12 869
Operational costs		14 784	14 784	14 784	14 784	14 784	14 784	14 784	14 784	14 784	14 784	14 784	14 782	177 411	176 169	167 703
Losses on disposal of Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure		126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	124 869	1 520 664	1 559 093	1 617 650
Surplus/(Deficit)		3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	5 692	46 065	65 476	60 186
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	347 389	421 131	282 905
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	34 642	393 454	486 606	343 091
Income Tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	34 642	393 454	486 606	343 091
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	34 642	393 454	486 606	343 091
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	34 642	393 454	486 606	343 091

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		51 630	51 630	51 630	51 630	51 630	51 630	51 630	51 630	51 630	51 630	51 630	51 631	619 565	635 637	643 655
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	6 249	6 537	6 831
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		10 736	10 736	10 736	10 736	10 736	10 736	10 736	10 736	10 736	10 736	10 736	10 736	128 833	134 598	140 497
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	239	250	261
Vote 05 - Technical Services		51 761	51 761	51 761	51 761	51 761	51 761	51 761	51 761	51 761	51 761	51 761	51 761	621 130	714 185	590 556
Vote 06 - Community Services		4 827	4 827	4 827	4 827	4 827	4 827	4 827	4 827	4 827	4 827	4 827	4 827	57 927	58 908	61 558
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		1 332	1 332	1 332	1 332	1 332	1 332	1 332	1 332	1 332	1 332	1 332	1 332	15 981	16 716	17 468
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		38 683	38 683	38 683	38 683	38 683	38 683	38 683	38 683	38 683	38 683	38 683	38 683	464 193	478 869	499 914
Vote 09 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		159 510	159 510	159 510	159 510	159 510	159 510	159 510	159 510	159 510	159 510	159 510	159 511	1 914 117	2 045 700	1 960 741
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		16 904	16 904	16 904	16 904	16 904	16 904	16 904	16 904	16 904	16 904	16 904	16 903	202 848	211 413	227 121
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		8 449	8 449	8 449	8 449	8 449	8 449	8 449	8 449	8 449	8 449	8 449	8 447	101 382	105 242	95 936
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		11 837	11 837	11 837	11 837	11 837	11 837	11 837	11 837	11 837	11 837	11 837	11 836	142 045	149 962	158 072
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		3 515	3 515	3 515	3 515	3 515	3 515	3 515	3 515	3 515	3 515	3 515	3 514	42 176	40 448	41 953
Vote 05 - Technical Services		24 168	24 168	24 168	24 168	24 168	24 168	24 168	24 168	24 168	24 168	24 168	24 166	290 011	307 523	321 467
Vote 06 - Community Services		13 328	13 328	13 328	13 328	13 328	13 328	13 328	13 328	13 328	13 328	13 328	13 326	159 935	164 630	170 217
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		11 167	11 167	11 167	11 167	11 167	11 167	11 167	11 167	11 167	11 167	11 167	11 166	134 007	123 964	129 411
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		37 523	37 523	37 523	37 523	37 523	37 523	37 523	37 523	37 523	37 523	37 523	37 522	450 272	458 017	475 672
Vote 09 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	126 881	1 522 675	1 561 197	1 619 849
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 630	391 442	484 502	340 892
Income Tax													-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 630	391 442	484 502	340 892

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		62 868	62 868	62 868	62 868	62 868	62 868	62 868	62 868	62 868	62 868	62 868	62 869	754 418	776 532	790 733
Executive and council		51 630	51 630	51 630	51 630	51 630	51 630	51 630	51 630	51 630	51 630	51 630	51 631	619 565	635 637	643 655
Finance and administration		11 238	11 238	11 238	11 238	11 238	11 238	11 238	11 238	11 238	11 238	11 238	11 238	134 853	140 895	147 078
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	723	756	790
Community and social services		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	512	536	560
Sport and recreation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	8	8
Public safety		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17	18	19
Housing		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	16	186	194	203
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		16 666	16 666	16 666	16 666	16 666	16 666	16 666	16 666	16 666	16 666	16 666	16 666	199 986	210 075	228 178
Planning and development		884	884	884	884	884	884	884	884	884	884	884	884	10 610	11 143	12 076
Road transport		15 781	15 781	15 781	15 781	15 781	15 781	15 781	15 781	15 781	15 781	15 781	15 781	189 376	198 932	216 102
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		79 916	79 916	79 916	79 916	79 916	79 916	79 916	79 916	79 916	79 916	79 916	79 916	958 990	1 058 336	941 039
Energy sources		38 683	38 683	38 683	38 683	38 683	38 683	38 683	38 683	38 683	38 683	38 683	38 683	464 193	478 869	499 914
Water management		33 771	33 771	33 771	33 771	33 771	33 771	33 771	33 771	33 771	33 771	33 771	33 771	405 254	487 490	345 009
Waste water management		2 668	2 668	2 668	2 668	2 668	2 668	2 668	2 668	2 668	2 668	2 668	2 668	32 020	33 493	35 000
Waste management		4 794	4 794	4 794	4 794	4 794	4 794	4 794	4 794	4 794	4 794	4 794	4 794	57 523	58 485	61 116
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		159 510	159 510	159 510	159 510	159 510	159 510	159 510	159 510	159 510	159 510	159 510	159 511	1 914 117	2 045 700	1 960 741
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		36 574	36 574	36 574	36 574	36 574	36 574	36 574	36 574	36 574	36 574	36 574	36 569	438 878	458 887	473 070
Executive and council		15 474	15 474	15 474	15 474	15 474	15 474	15 474	15 474	15 474	15 474	15 474	15 473	185 687	193 514	208 415
Finance and administration		20 708	20 708	20 708	20 708	20 708	20 708	20 708	20 708	20 708	20 708	20 708	20 705	248 493	260 452	259 514
Internal audit		392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	391	4 698	4 921	5 141
Community and public safety		14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 289	171 493	168 233	173 495
Community and social services		3 778	3 778	3 778	3 778	3 778	3 778	3 778	3 778	3 778	3 778	3 778	3 777	45 340	47 381	49 484
Sport and recreation		2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	30 411	31 305	30 466
Public safety		7 866	7 866	7 866	7 866	7 866	7 866	7 866	7 866	7 866	7 866	7 866	7 866	94 393	88 136	92 071
Housing		113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	112	1 350	1 411	1 473
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		11 403	11 403	11 403	11 403	11 403	11 403	11 403	11 403	11 403	11 403	11 403	11 401	136 831	133 608	139 355
Planning and development		4 455	4 455	4 455	4 455	4 455	4 455	4 455	4 455	4 455	4 455	4 455	4 454	53 462	52 026	54 219
Road transport		6 947	6 947	6 947	6 947	6 947	6 947	6 947	6 947	6 947	6 947	6 947	6 947	83 369	81 583	85 137
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		64 494	64 494	64 494	64 494	64 494	64 494	64 494	64 494	64 494	64 494	64 494	64 493	773 930	798 856	832 242
Energy sources		37 523	37 523	37 523	37 523	37 523	37 523	37 523	37 523	37 523	37 523	37 523	37 522	450 272	458 017	475 672
Water management		17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 356	208 280	222 318	232 305
Waste water management		1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	16 788	17 529	18 289
Waste management		8 216	8 216	8 216	8 216	8 216	8 216	8 216	8 216	8 216	8 216	8 216	8 216	98 591	100 991	105 976
Other		129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	128	1 542	1 613	1 686
Total Expenditure - Functional		126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	126 890	126 881	1 522 675	1 561 197	1 619 849
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 630	391 442	484 502	340 892
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 619	32 630	391 442	484 502	340 892

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 500	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000
Vote 05 - Technical Services		25 332	25 332	25 332	25 332	25 332	25 332	25 332	25 332	25 332	25 332	25 332	25 332	303 982	368 985	187 434
Vote 06 - Community Services		1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	14 181	5 000	54 740
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 435	29 226	47 596	23 730
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	348 889	421 581	282 905
Total Capital Expenditure	2	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	348 889	421 581	282 905

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 500	–	–
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 500	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	14 181	–	21 740
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 240
Sport and recreation		1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	14 181	–	500
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		5 337	5 337	5 337	5 337	5 337	5 337	5 337	5 337	5 337	5 337	5 337	5 337	64 040	63 087	61 500
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 000
Road transport		5 337	5 337	5 337	5 337	5 337	5 337	5 337	5 337	5 337	5 337	5 337	5 337	64 040	63 087	44 500
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		22 431	22 431	22 431	22 431	22 431	22 431	22 431	22 431	22 431	22 431	22 431	22 431	269 168	358 494	199 664
Energy sources		2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 435	29 226	47 596	23 730
Water management		18 974	18 974	18 974	18 974	18 974	18 974	18 974	18 974	18 974	18 974	18 974	18 974	227 685	223 859	119 022
Waste water management		1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	12 257	82 039	23 912
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	33 000
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	348 889	421 581	282 905
Funded by:																
National Government		28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	347 389	421 581	282 905
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	347 389	421 581	282 905
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 500	–	–
Total Capital Funding		29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	348 889	421 581	282 905

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	90 963	95 147	99 524
Service charges - electricity revenue	33 853	33 853	33 853	33 853	33 853	33 853	33 853	33 853	33 853	33 853	33 853	33 853	406 238	424 925	444 472
Service charges - water revenue	16 116	16 116	16 116	16 116	16 116	16 116	16 116	16 116	16 116	16 116	16 116	16 116	193 393	202 289	211 595
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	24 024	25 129	26 285
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	43 850	45 867	47 977
Rental of facilities and equipment	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	2 127	2 224	2 327
Interest earned - external investments	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	9 177	9 599	10 031
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 745	4 745	4 745	4 745	4 745	4 745	4 745	4 745	4 745	4 745	4 745	4 745	56 941	59 561	62 287
Dividends received													-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	4 201	4 394	4 597
Licences and permits	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	12	12
Agency services	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	12 978	13 575	14 186
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	51 983	51 983	51 983	51 983	51 983	51 983	51 983	51 983	51 983	51 983	51 983	51 983	623 792	638 257	646 668
Other revenue	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	4 394	4 596	4 821
Cash Receipts by Source	122 674	122 674	122 674	122 674	122 674	122 674	122 674	122 674	122 674	122 674	122 674	122 674	1 472 091	1 525 578	1 574 782
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	28 949	347 389	421 131	282 905
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)													-		
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	4 037	4 223	4 413
Short term loans													-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing													-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)													-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													-		
Total Cash Receipts by Source	151 960	151 960	151 960	151 960	151 960	151 960	151 960	151 960	151 960	151 960	151 960	151 960	1 823 516	1 950 931	1 862 099
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	34 607	34 607	34 607	34 607	34 607	34 607	34 607	34 607	34 607	34 607	34 607	34 604	415 284	433 070	451 657
Remuneration of councillors	2 257	2 257	2 257	2 257	2 257	2 257	2 257	2 257	2 257	2 257	2 257	2 257	27 084	28 124	35 958
Interest	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	1 351	300	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	27 881	334 571	349 961	365 709
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	4 335	4 335	4 335	4 335	4 335	4 335	4 335	4 335	4 335	4 335	4 335	4 335	52 018	54 411	56 859
Contracted services	26 507	26 507	26 507	26 507	26 507	26 507	26 507	26 507	26 507	26 507	26 507	26 506	318 087	297 866	299 277
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities													-		
Transfers and subsidies - other	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	2 084	611	638
Other expenditure	26 080	26 080	26 080	26 080	26 080	26 080	26 080	26 080	26 080	26 080	26 080	26 077	312 955	363 594	361 727
Cash Payments by Type	121 953	121 953	121 953	121 953	121 953	121 953	121 953	121 953	121 953	121 953	121 953	121 946	1 463 433	1 527 937	1 571 825
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	29 074	348 889	421 581	282 905
Repayment of borrowing													-		
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	151 027	151 027	151 027	151 027	151 027	151 027	151 027	151 027	151 027	151 027	151 027	151 020	1 812 322	1 949 518	1 854 730
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	940	11 195	1 413	7 369
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	40 344	41 276	42 209	43 141	44 073	45 005	45 938	46 870	47 802	48 735	49 667	50 599	40 344	51 539	52 951
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	41 276	42 209	43 141	44 073	45 005	45 938	46 870	47 802	48 735	49 667	50 599	51 539	51 539	52 951	60 321

LIM367 Mogalakwena - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

[illegible]

LIM367 Mogoalakwaena - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications[illegible]

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		227 781	138 945	210 667	287 099	448 578	448 578	333 208	421 581	251 164
Roads Infrastructure		18 994	25 382	35 572	54 317	68 004	68 004	64 040	63 087	44 500
Roads		–	–	9 282	47 197	49 397	49 397	43 742	48 788	8 000
Road Structures		6 396	2 441	20 623	–	18 407	18 407	15 297	–	–
Road Furniture		12 598	22 941	5 667	7 120	200	200	5 001	14 299	36 500
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		1 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		1 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 735	8 978	4 985	20 153	8 167	8 167	29 226	47 596	23 730
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		15 735	8 978	4 985	20 153	8 167	8 167	29 226	47 596	23 730
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		190 318	91 215	149 845	150 829	337 583	337 583	227 685	223 859	126 022
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		85 907	5 926	25 870	5 410	11 690	11 690	10 039	55 041	21 022
Reservoirs		45 051	407	2 239	10 000	42 906	42 906	16 000	–	–
Pump Stations		996	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		1 596	18 418	17 532	10 000	66 559	66 559	20 000	20 000	–
Bulk Mains		857	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		55 728	66 465	104 204	125 419	216 428	216 428	181 646	148 818	105 000
Distribution Points		183	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 290	13 370	20 265	48 800	34 824	34 824	12 257	82 039	23 912
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 290	13 370	20 265	30 800	22 737	22 737	5 000	40 000	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	18 000	12 087	12 087	7 257	42 039	23 912
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	13 000	–	–	–	5 000	33 000
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	13 000	–	–	–	5 000	33 000
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

[illegible]

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	1 331	-	-	-	-	-	11 240
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	1 331	-	-	-	-	-	11 240
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	1 331	-	-	-	-	-	11 240
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
Computer Equipment		68	-	9 678	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		68	-	9 678	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		14	-	6	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		14	-	6	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		30	894	106	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		30	894	106	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	28 899	-	1 603	1 603	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	28 899	-	1 603	1 603	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>										
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>										
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	230 183	142 092	254 720	311 599	450 580	450 580	348 889	421 581	282 905

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres										

[illegible]

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		37 077	16 485	22 831	33 625	55 570	55 570	75 136	65 685	65 876
Roads Infrastructure		0	59	99	155	8 730	8 730	372	252	264
Roads		-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Road Furniture		0	59	99	155	230	230	372	252	264
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		6 471	8 777	12 113	17 709	31 266	31 266	58 426	48 344	47 754
Power Plants		-	54	6	100	2 785	2 785	89	93	97
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		6 471	8 723	12 012	16 042	28 000	28 000	57 833	47 723	47 106
MV Substations		-	-	95	1 072	481	481	504	528	551
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		-	-	-	495	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		29 773	5 673	7 415	11 086	12 387	12 387	12 994	13 592	14 204
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes		-	110	-	255	150	150	158	165	172
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		29 773	5 563	7 415	10 831	12 237	12 237	12 836	13 427	14 031
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		832	1 975	3 204	4 477	2 989	2 989	3 135	3 279	3 427
Pump Station		832	1 975	3 204	4 477	2 989	2 989	3 135	3 279	3 427
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	199	199	199	208	218	228
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	199	199	199	208	218	228
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		28	-	-	32	32	32	33	35	36
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		39	8	29	429	231	231	243	254	265
Furniture and Office Equipment		39	8	29	429	231	231	243	254	265
Machinery and Equipment		1 485	2 003	1 258	2 241	6 025	6 025	6 285	6 611	6 909
Machinery and Equipment		1 485	2 003	1 258	2 241	6 025	6 025	6 285	6 611	6 909
Transport Assets		4 767	15 879	5 272	4 769	5 364	5 364	4 998	5 228	5 463
Transport Assets		4 767	15 879	5 272	4 769	5 364	5 364	4 998	5 228	5 463
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	45 778	34 756	29 805	43 259	69 275	69 275	91 935	83 119	83 960
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		1.1%	1.0%	0.8%	0.9%	1.4%	1.4%	1.8%	1.5%	1.5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.8%	2.2%	2.3%	3.1%	4.8%	4.8%	8.3%	5.5%	5.4%

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		79 501	272 612	110 486	82 443	32 541	32 541	58 766	65 967	69 002
Roads Infrastructure		(1 544)	194 278	25 749	25 647	5 085	5 085	8 834	9 240	9 665
Roads		(1 544)	194 278	25 749	23 648	3 648	3 648	5 827	6 095	6 375
Road Structures		-	-	-	260	260	260	273	286	299
Road Furniture		-	-	-	1 738	1 176	1 176	2 734	2 860	2 991
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		35 790	1 295	1 102	1 470	970	970	1 017	1 064	1 113
Drainage Collection		35 790	-	-	19	19	19	20	21	22
Storm water Conveyance		-	1 295	1 102	1 451	951	951	998	1 043	1 091
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 602	16 110	9 182	8 332	2 993	2 993	7 639	7 991	8 358
Power Plants		9 038	(27)	93	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	3 546	-	1 339	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3
MV Substations		-	-	-	290	290	290	304	318	333
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		31	12 466	9 089	2 455	455	455	1 978	2 069	2 164
LV Networks		(4 467)	126	-	4 244	2 244	2 244	5 354	5 601	5 858
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		36 970	47 388	47 127	45 198	21 698	21 698	39 391	45 701	47 803
Dams and Weirs		-	(333)	-	588	588	588	617	645	675
Boreholes		206	2 367	-	3 616	1 116	1 116	3 670	3 839	4 016
Reservoirs		(28 973)	2 389	-	6 716	3 716	3 716	6 398	6 692	7 000
Pump Stations		-	-	-	4 016	4 016	4 016	6 212	6 498	6 797
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	266	266	266	279	292	305
Bulk Mains		8	2 502	-	15 204	5 204	5 204	9 159	14 078	14 726
Distribution		65 730	40 463	47 127	14 525	6 525	6 525	12 774	13 362	13 977
Distribution Points		-	-	-	268	268	268	281	294	307
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 684	13 002	26 287	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 450	1 517	1 587
Pump Station		-	-	-	869	869	869	912	954	998
Reticulation		3 350	103	0	225	225	225	236	247	258
Waste Water Treatment Works		334	12 899	26 287	281	281	281	295	309	323
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	7	7	7	7	8	8
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	540	1 039	414	414	414	434	454	475
Landfill Sites		-	540	1 039	414	414	414	434	454	475
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		11 047	9 647	10 371	6 937	3 152	3 152	13 306	13 919	14 559
Community Facilities		7 773	4 268	4 726	6 870	3 085	3 085	13 236	13 845	14 482

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Halls		–	4 268	4 726	5 576	1 791	1 791	5 879	6 149	6 432
Centres		7 773	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	6	6	6	6	7	7
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	17	17	17	18	19	20
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	31	31	31	32	34	35
Testing Stations		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Museums		–	–	–	112	112	112	117	122	128
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	784	784	784	5 822	6 090	6 370
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	341	341	341	1 358	1 421	1 486
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	3	3	3	3	3	3
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 274	5 379	5 644	67	67	67	70	73	77
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		3 274	5 379	5 644	67	67	67	70	73	77
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	112	112	112	117	122	128
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	112	112	112	117	122	128
Improved Property		–	–	–	112	112	112	117	122	128
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		4 119	4 699	11 233	3 037	2 037	2 037	2 137	2 235	2 338
Operational Buildings		4 119	4 024	10 787	2 763	1 763	1 763	1 850	1 935	2 024
Municipal Offices		4 119	4 024	4 961	1 580	580	580	609	637	666
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	5 826	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	625	625	625	656	686	717
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	558	558	558	585	612	640
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	675	446	274	274	274	287	301	314
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	675	446	274	274	274	287	301	314
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		473	348	486	295	295	295	310	324	339
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		473	348	486	295	295	295	310	324	339
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		–	340	478	282	282	282	295	309	323
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified		473	8	8	14	14	14	14	15	16
Computer Equipment		1 345	1 593	2 508	1 401	1 401	1 401	4 470	4 675	4 890
Computer Equipment		1 345	1 593	2 508	1 401	1 401	1 401	4 470	4 675	4 890

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		734	927	741	538	538	538	564	590	617
Furniture and Office Equipment		734	927	741	538	538	538	564	590	617
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		2 301	2 590	2 212	2 339	2 339	2 339	4 454	4 659	4 873
Machinery and Equipment		2 301	2 590	2 212	2 339	2 339	2 339	4 454	4 659	4 873
<u>Transport Assets</u>		4 984	4 700	3 753	3 308	3 308	3 308	9 470	9 906	10 362
Transport Assets		4 984	4 700	3 753	3 308	3 308	3 308	9 470	9 906	10 362
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	104 504	297 116	141 789	100 410	45 724	45 724	93 594	102 397	107 108

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres										
Crèches										

[illegible]

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-				
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		-	-	-				
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		1 500	-	-				
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	17 000				
Vote 05 - Technical Services		303 982	368 985	187 434				
Vote 06 - Community Services		14 181	5 000	54 740				
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		-	-	-				
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		29 226	47 596	23 730				
Vote 09 -		-	-	-				
Vote 10 -		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		348 889	421 581	282 905	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Executive & Council								
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services								
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury								
Vote 04 - Planning And Development								
Vote 05 - Technical Services								
Vote 06 - Community Services								
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security								
Vote 08 - Electrical Services								
Vote 09 -								
Vote 10 -								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 - Other								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		64 750	67 729	70 776				
Service charges - Electricity		451 376	472 139	493 858				
Service charges - Water		214 881	224 766	234 880				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		26 694	27 921	29 178				
Service charges - Waste Management		48 722	50 964	53 257				
Agency services		12 978	13 575	14 186				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		1 094 716	1 188 605	1 064 605				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		1 914 117	2 045 700	1 960 741	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		(1 565 228)	(1 624 119)	(1 677 836)	-	-	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUOF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Laptops	PC002003004_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	662	-	-	-	-	
Asset Management	Laptops	PC002003004_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	95	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	Community Assets - In-C: Acquisition	00200300201011_00	NEW	nsive, responsive and sustainable social protection	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	10 000	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	Upgrading Of Various Cemeteries	00200300201011_00	NEW	nsive, responsive and sustainable social protection	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls And Facilities	Generator	002003003001001_00	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	2 685	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls And Facilities	Wireless Network Connection	002003003001001_00	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	482	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (Idps)	Motse Pebbles Small Mining	C001002004002_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	7 000	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (Idps)	Laptops	PC002003004_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	261	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (Idps)	Mogalakwena Marula Processing Plant	002003003001009_00	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Manufacturing Plant	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	10 000	
Economic Development/Planning	Laptops	PC002003004_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	50	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	Electricity, Of Makapans Valley Village	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 16	0	0	-	-	2 000	-	-	
Electricity	Electrification - Basogadi	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 11	0	0	54	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	Electrification - Dipene	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 6	0	0	123	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	Electrification - Ga-Modiba	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 24	0	0	-	-	294	-	4 200	
Electricity	Electrification - Maroteng Village	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 22	0	0	468	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	Electrification - Morula View	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 23	0	0	3 159	-	5 500	-	-	
Electricity	Electrification - Moseeslane	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 23	0	0	159	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	Electrification - Sekuruwe Village	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 13	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	Electrification - Tshamahani	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 20	0	0	-	-	588	4 400	2 030	
Electricity	Electrification Of Village - Mesopotamia	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 14	0	0	-	-	294	2 496	-	
Electricity	Electrification Of Village - Phatola	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 13	0	0	65	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	High Mast Light Ditlotswane	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 11	0	0	-	-	-	-	3 000	
Electricity	High Mast Light In Kwakwalata	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 14	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	High Mast Light Magope/Mamala/Parake	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 14	0	0	-	-	-	-	2 000	
Electricity	High Mast Light Masodi/Mozombana	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 23	0	0	-	-	7 800	18 850	2 000	
Electricity	High Mast Light Taulome/Goodhope/Clem	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 10	0	0	-	-	-	-	3 000	
Electricity	High Mast Lights In Hans	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 17	0	0	-	-	-	-	1 000	
Electricity	High Mast Lights Mushi	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 6	0	0	-	-	-	-	2 500	
Electricity	High Mast Lights Sekagapeng	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 30	0	0	-	-	-	3 000	4 000	
Electricity	High Mast Lights Tshamahani/Magongwe	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 20	0	0	-	-	8 450	18 850	-	
Electricity	Malepetleke High Mast Lights	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 19	0	0	223	4 979	-	-	-	
Electricity	Mesopotamia High Mast Lights	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 14	0	0	134	3 188	-	-	-	
Electricity	Mosoge High Mast Light	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WARD 14	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	Laptops	PC002003004_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	261	-	-	-	-	
Finance	Laptops	PC002003004_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	716	-	-	-	-	
Finance	Furnitures	PC002003005_00003	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	1 500	-	-	
Licences & Computer Software Apps	Licences And Rights	00200300702004_00	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	219	-	-	-	-	
Finance	Meter Reading Handhelds	PC002003009_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	106	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting And Protection	Laptops	PC002003004_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	50	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function	Laptops	PC002003004_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	95	-	-	-	-	
Housing	Laptops	PC002003004_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	23	-	-	-	-	
Human Resources	Laptops	PC002003004_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	284	-	-	-	-	
Information Technology	Laptops	PC002003004_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	3 629	-	-	-	-	
Information Technology	Sophos Firewall Unit	PC002003004_00002	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	79	-	-	-	-	
Information Technology	Ups - Computer Equipment	PC002003004_00001	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	219	-	-	-	-	
Licences & Computer Software Apps	Licences And Rights	00200300702004_00	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 112	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services	Laptops	PC002003004_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	90	-	-	-	-	
Libraries And Archives	Laptops	PC002003004_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	297	-	-	-	-	
Libraries And Archives	Upgrade And Digitalisation Of 5 Libraries	00200300702004_00	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	11 240	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity	Laptops	PC002003004_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	50	-	-	-	-	
Mayor And Council	Laptops	PC002003004_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	45	-	-	-	-	
Mayor And Council	Tablets	PC002003004_00001	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 274	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Museums & Art Galleries	Laptops	PC002003004_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	144	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Museums & Art Galleries	Laptops	PC002003004_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	72	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking	Laptops	PC002003004_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	27	-	-	-	-	
Project Management Unit	Laptops	PC002003004_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	95	-	-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities	Mapela Sports Stadium	0020030020020202_00	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R-WARD 17	0	0	866	400	-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities	Upgrade Sport Node & Pool Mahwe & Tsw	0020030020020202_00	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	14 181	-	500	
Risk Management	Laptops	PC002003004_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	81	-	-	-	-	
Road And Traffic Regulation	Laptops	PC002003004_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	135	-	-	-	-	
Road And Traffic Regulation	Money Counting Machines	PC002003005_00002	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	6	-	-	-	-	
Roads	Completion Of Ext 14 To 19 Rds & S/Water	C001002006001_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WARD 14	0	0	-	-	2 000	19 266	-	
Roads	Completion Of Thabang Str Rds & S/Water	C001002006001_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	5 347	-	-	
Roads	Shwelereng Roads & Stormwater Phase 2	C001002006001_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WARD 26	0	0	6 233	37 197	17 654	-	-	
Roads	Shwelereng Roads & Stormwater Phase 2	C001002006001_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WARD 27	0	0	3 049	12 200	16 542	-	-	
Roads	Shsheno Rdg Section Roads & Stormwater	C001002															

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUOF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Solid Waste Removal	Purchase Of Waste Plant Trucks Various Laptops	PC002003010 00003	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	28 899	1 603	-	-	-
	Supply Chain Management	Laptops	PC002003004 00004	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	252	-	-	-	-
	Town Planning, Building Regulations Ar	Laptops	PC002003004 00004	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	252	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Treatment	Mog-30 Dredging Of Oxidation Ponds	C001002005003 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 310	766	-	-	-
	Waste Water Treatment	Mog-32 Refurb Sewer Pipes Town Peri-Ur	C001002005003 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WARD 31	0	0	1 590	13 971	-	-	-
	Waste Water Treatment	Mog-32 Refurb Sewr Pipes Town Peri-Ur	C001002005003 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WARD 32	0	0	16 774	8 000	-	-	-
	Waste Water Treatment	Refurbishment Of Oxidation Ponds Mog 27	C001002005003 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WARD 3	0	0	590	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Bakenberg Mini Water Scheme Mog 27	C001002004002 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	R-WARD 11	0	0	7 155	2 800	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Dansani Wellfid Bulk Wat & Ph1 Ofifans	C001002004002 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	R-WARD 17	0	0	-	-	5 000	35 000	-
	Water Distribution	Dev Water Collect Points Tankering Mog 2	C001002004002 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	R-WARD 11	0	0	514	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Dev Water Services Segole Mog 24	C001002004002 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	R-WARD 5	0	0	-	86	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Pruisen Farm Groundwater	C001002004002 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	500	5 039	10 041	-
	Water Distribution	Sekgakgapheng-Khala Groundwater	C001002004002 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	R-WARD 25	0	0	2 241	1 072	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Source Dev Kqotsoro Millenium Park Mog 2	C001002004002 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	R-WARD 11	0	0	514	-	-	3 000	4 000
	Water Distribution	Taolome Mini Water Scheme Mog 28	C001002004002 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	R-WARD 10	0	0	9 805	1 553	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Wa At C - Boreholes: Acquisition	C001002004002 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	R-WARD 29	0	0	-	-	-	7 000	10 022
	Water Distribution	Wa At C - Boreholes: Acquisition	C001002004002 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	R-WARD 10	0	0	-	150	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Wa At C - Boreholes: Acquisition	C001002004002 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	R-WARD 14	0	0	5 641	5 529	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Refurbishment Of Community Reservoir	C001002004003 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2 239	42 906	16 000	-	-
	Water Distribution	Kroomkloof Water Treatment Works	C001002004005 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R-WARD 9	0	0	17 532	66 559	20 000	20 000	-
	Water Distribution	Commissioning Of Phase 1	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	14 141	29 847	-	5 000	-
	Water Distribution	Covid-19 Moshat/Marut/Masehi Waterref	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	225	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Covid-19 Mombane 7 Miles Water Dist	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	434	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Industrial Well Field Development	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WARD 12	0	0	8 174	14 929	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Jakkalskuil Contract 06	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WARD 9	0	0	-	29 403	69 000	60 000	-
	Water Distribution	Jakkalskuil Section A	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	21 800	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Jakkalskuil Section B	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	8 421	1 105	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Mini Water Scheme 13 Phase 2	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	35 100	32 598	-	-
	Water Distribution	Mini Water Scheme 22 Phase 3 Moorokopp	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	2 846	5 000	-	-
	Water Distribution	Mini Water Scheme 22 Phase 3 A Distribut	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	8 223	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Mini Water Scheme 22 Phase 3 B Distribut	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	41 405	4	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Mog-31 Source Develop Various Villages	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	197	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Mog-31b Source Develop Various Villages	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	800	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Ngqalaken Rehab Existing Water&Sanit In	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Municipal Building Alt Water Supply	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Piet Se Kop Cluster Water Reticulation	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	26 000
	Water Distribution	Pruisen Farm Groundwater	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	234	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Replace Asbestos Pipes Periurban & Urban	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	25 000	32 000	44 000
	Water Distribution	Replacement Ac Pipes Mahwelereng A	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WARD 12	0	0	-	15 313	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Replacement Ac Pipes Mokopane Town	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WARD 32	0	0	-	28 682	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Sefakaoa Cluster Water Dist	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	21 818	15 000
	Water Distribution	Sekakaopeng Ground Water	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WARD 30	0	0	950	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Sekagakapeng Water Source Dev	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WARD 25	0	0	-	8 500	10 000	10 000	-
	Water Distribution	Sodoma & Rabone Water Source Dev Ref	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WARD 1	0	0	-	-	11 000	20 000	20 000
	Water Distribution	Wa At C - Distribution: Acquisition	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WARD 5	0	0	-	49 700	29 248	-	-
	Water Distribution	Water Abstraction Pruzen Farm Mog 26	C001002004007 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WARD 31	0	0	-	200	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Laptops	PC002003004 00004	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	L STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	275	-	-	-	-
Parent Capital expenditure													254 720	450 580	348 889	421 581	282 905
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity A																	
Water project A																	
Entity B																	
Electricity project B																	
Entity Capital expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure													254 720	450 580	348 889	421 581	282 905

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
CHURCHES: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																	

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
												Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function																
Administrative And Corporate Support	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	man settlements and improved quality of	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O		0	0	2 527	1 326	2 374	2 385	1 442
Administrative And Corporate Support	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	man settlements and improved quality of	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	16 704	20 595	22 668	23 645	24 662
Administrative And Corporate Support	typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Workshops;	SPO003004010_00008	Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	–	9	9	10	10
Administrative And Corporate Support	Buildings	001001002001001016	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	0	0	0	0
Administrative And Corporate Support	Furniture And Office Equipment	001002001002005_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equip	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	–	3	3	3	3
Governance Function	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	man settlements and improved quality of	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	4 243	4 196	4 698	4 921	5 141
Mayor And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	man settlements and improved quality of	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O		0	0	223 595	155 587	30 839	32 257	33 739
Mayor And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	man settlements and improved quality of	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	30 909	91 287	128 115	133 387	145 621
Mayor And Council	Administrative Strategy And Planning	P0003044001_00001	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	–	1 000	1 049	1 097	1 147
Mayor And Council	Aids Day	P0003002003_00001	Work Streams	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	21	300	315	329	344
Mayor And Council	Awareness Campaign	P0003006001_00001	Work Streams	man settlements and improved quality of	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	–	304	319	334	349
Mayor And Council	Awareness Campaign	P0003006001_00003	Work Streams	man settlements and improved quality of	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	–	120	126	132	138
Mayor And Council	Child Programmes	P0003007001_00001	Work Streams	re; responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	58	90	94	99	103
Mayor And Council	Disability	P0003007004_00001	Work Streams	re; responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	13	40	42	44	46
Mayor And Council	Elderly	P0003007007_00001	Work Streams	re; responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	84	160	168	176	184
Mayor And Council	Gender Development	P0003007011_00001	Work Streams	re; responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	200	197	206	216	225
Mayor And Council	Indigent And Cultural Management And Services	P00030201_00001	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O		0	0	–	221	232	242	253
Mayor And Council	Mayoral/Executive Mayor Campaigns	P0003006004_00001	Work Streams	man settlements and improved quality of	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	46	200	210	219	229
Mayor And Council	Mayoral/Executive Mayor Campaigns	P0003006004_00002	Work Streams	man settlements and improved quality of	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	199	160	168	176	183
Mayor And Council	Meetings	P0003048002_00001	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O		0	0	4 153	7 000	7 343	7 681	8 026
Mayor And Council	Special Events And Functions	P0003017005_00001	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	–	103	108	113	118
Mayor And Council	Valuation	P0003036003_00001	Work Streams	man settlements and improved quality of	Spatial Integration	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O		0	0	–	6 541	6 862	7 177	7 500
Mayor And Council	Youth Development	O003007017002_000	Work Streams	re; responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	78	221	232	242	253
Asset Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	man settlements and improved quality of	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	3 262	3 415	3 804	3 988	4 167
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	man settlements and improved quality of	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O		0	0	2 229	3 415	3 674	3 785	3 898
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	man settlements and improved quality of	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	2 678	4 783	5 249	5 455	5 690
Finance	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	man settlements and improved quality of	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O		0	0	16 705	15 182	17 451	18 084	18 741
Finance	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	man settlements and improved quality of	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	71 398	81 926	53 502	57 512	61 623
Finance	Financial Systems	P0003050005_00001	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O		0	0	55	241	284	298	311
Finance	typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Workshops;	SPO003004010_00004	Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	–	–	35	35	35
Finance	Furniture And Office Equipment	001002001002005_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equip	R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	20	21	22	23
Fleet Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	man settlements and improved quality of	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	14 689	51 146	53 652	56 120	58 646
Fleet Management	Transport Assets	001002001002010_00	Preventative Maintenance	man settlements and improved quality of	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	5 269	5 186	4 811	5 032	5 259
Human Resources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	man settlements and improved quality of	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O		0	0	333	1 068	1 073	1 122	1 172
Human Resources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	man settlements and improved quality of	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	11 501	19 117	21 200	22 174	23 171
Human Resources	Capacity Building Councillors	P0003004002_00001	Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O		0	0	–	4	4	4	4
Human Resources	Disaster Management	P0003014002_00002	Work Streams	re; responsive and sustainable social pr	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	–	19	20	21	22
Human Resources	Disaster Management	P0003014002_00003	Work Streams	re; responsive and sustainable social pr	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	94	45	73	77	80
Human Resources	Disaster Management	P0003014002_00005	Work Streams	re; responsive and sustainable social pr	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	19	11	11	12	13
Human Resources	Employee Assistance Programme	P0003020002_00001	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O		0	0	15	87	91	95	100
Human Resources	Leadership Development	P0003004009_00001	Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O		0	0	–	7	7	7	8
Human Resources	typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Workshops;	SPO003004010_00005	Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O		0	0	–	69	73	76	79
Human Resources	typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Workshops;	SPO003004010_00006	Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O		0	0	–	3	3	4	4
Human Resources	typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Workshops;	SPO003004010_00007	Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O		0	0	12	13	14	14	15
Human Resources	typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Workshops;	SPO003004010_00009	Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O		0	0	–	2	3	3	3
Human Resources	typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Workshops;	SPO003004010_00010	Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O		0	0	–	7	8	8	9
Human Resources	typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Workshops;	SPO003004010_00011	Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O		0	0	–	6	7	7	7
Human Resources	typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Workshops;	SPO003004010_00013	Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O		0	0	9	5	5	5	5
Human Resources	typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Workshops;	SPO003004010_00014	Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O		0	0	–	55	58	61	63
Human Resources	typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Workshops;	SPO003004010_00016	Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O		0	0	–	557	332	347	363
Information Technology	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	man settlements and improved quality of	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O		0	0	(6 267)	1 927	2 022	2 114	2 209
Information Technology	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	man settlements and improved quality of	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	17 728	15 791	20 816	21 145	9 172
Information Technology	typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Workshops;	SPO003004010_00015	Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	46	148	155	162	170
Legal Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	man settlements and improved quality of	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	861	3 450	3 799	3 973	4 152
Legal Services	Promotional And Marketing	O003044016005_000	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	34 086	19 000	19 331	20 848	21 796
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	man settlements and improved quality of	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	3 399	3 748	4 106	4 238	4 433
Property Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	man settlements and improved quality of	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-ADMIN OR HEAD O		0	0	32	123	129	135	141
Property Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	man settlements and improved quality of	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	0	6 514	4 044	4 404	4 644	4 852
Property Services	Buildings	001001002001001016	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	2	3	3	3
Property Services	Buildings	001001002001001016	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	1	1	1	2
Property Services	Buildings	001001002001001016	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	8	9	9	10
Property Services	Buildings	001001002001001016	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	5	5	5	6
Property Services	Furniture And Office Equipment	001002001002005_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equip	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	–	7	7	8	8
Property Services	Land	2201102003030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	7	8	8	8
Property Services	Land	2201102003030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	4	4	5	5
Property Services	Land	Oper														

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Housing		Land	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	7	8	8	8	8
Housing		Land	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	5	6	6	6	6
Cleansing		Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	–	12	12	13	
Cleansing		Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	405	448	446	447	449	
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)		Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	236	1 316	1 381	1 444	1 509	
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)		Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	16 362	17 986	19 721	20 627	21 554	
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)		Machinery And Equipment	001002001002009_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	60	63	66	69	
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)		Land	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	35	37	39	40	
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)		Transport Assets	0010020010020010_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DLE OF MUNICI	0	0	2	–	–	–	–	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoria		Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	35	37	38	40	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoria		Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	5 571	6 321	7 953	8 317	8 691	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoria		Land	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	85	89	94	98	
Recreational Facilities		Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	85	1 994	2 554	2 188	59	
Recreational Facilities		Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	16 083	5 967	6 535	6 816	7 104	
Recreational Facilities		Machinery And Equipment	001002001002009_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	1	1	1	1	
Recreational Facilities		Electrical Equipment	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	58	61	64	67	
Recreational Facilities		Land	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	9	9	10	10	
Recreational Facilities		Buildings	2001002002020020010	Preventative Maintenance	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	32	33	35	36	
Recreational Facilities		Pipe Work	001001001007002008	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	14	14	15	16	
Fire Fighting And Protection		Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	46	421	441	462	482	
Fire Fighting And Protection		Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	5 938	6 363	7 000	7 309	7 626	
Fire Fighting And Protection		Development Of Fire-Fighters	P0003004007_00001	Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	–	47	50	52	54	
Fire Fighting And Protection		Disaster Management	P0003014002_00001	Work Streams	re; responsive and sustainable social pr	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	–	–	1 500	–	–	
Fire Fighting And Protection		Occupational Health And Safety	P0003032_00004	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	0	0	0	0	
Fire Fighting And Protection		Furniture And Office Equipment	001002001002005_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equip	DLE OF MUNICI	0	0	–	8	8	9	9	
Fire Fighting And Protection		Machinery And Equipment	001002001002009_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	34	–	37	39	
Fire Fighting And Protection		Land	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	73	112	80	84	
Fire Fighting And Protection		Transport Assets	0010020010020010_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DLE OF MUNICI	0	0	1	2	2	2		
Community Halls And Facilities		Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	171	1 167	1 454	1 479	1 506	
Community Halls And Facilities		Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	16 249	8 428	13 094	13 696	14 318	
Community Halls And Facilities		Buildings	001001002001001016	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	1	1	1	1	
Community Halls And Facilities		Buildings	001001002001001016	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	6	58	61	64	66	
Community Halls And Facilities		Buildings	001001002001001016	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	9	9	10	10	
Community Halls And Facilities		Electrical Equipment	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	58	193	203	172	281	
Community Halls And Facilities		Land	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	96	66	69	72	75	
Community Halls And Facilities		Land	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	25	91	95	100	104	
Community Halls And Facilities		Land	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	53	56	59	61	
Community Halls And Facilities		Transport Assets	0010020010020010_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DLE OF MUNICI	0	0	–	1	1	1	1	
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking		Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	57 348	68 151	80 093	74 779	78 144	
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking		Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	4 700	4 267	4 729	4 946	5 188	
Libraries And Archives		Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	53	862	1 172	1 226	1 281	
Libraries And Archives		Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	14 439	12 688	18 093	19 761	20 636	
Libraries And Archives		Library Programmes	P0003007014_00001	Work Streams	re; responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	52	55	57	60	
Libraries And Archives		Library Programmes	P0003007014_00004	Work Streams	re; responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	41	91	95	99	
Libraries And Archives		Furniture And Office Equipment	001002001002005_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equip	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	12	13	13	14	
Libraries And Archives		Furniture And Office Equipment	001002001002005_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equip	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	7	7	8	8	
Libraries And Archives		Electrical Equipment	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	29	31	32	34	
Libraries And Archives		Electrical Equipment	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	24	31	51	53	
Libraries And Archives		Electrical Equipment	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	24	25	26	27	
Libraries And Archives		Land	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	53	56	58	61	
Libraries And Archives		Land	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	3	3	3	3	
Libraries And Archives		Land	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	27	28	29	31	
Libraries And Archives		Land	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	26	54	57	59	
Libraries And Archives		Land	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	36	38	40	42	
Museums & Art Galleries		Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	9	147	154	161	168	
Museums & Art Galleries		Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	1 180	1 300	1 434	1 500	1 567	
Museums & Art Galleries		Furniture And Office Equipment	001002001002005_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equip	DLE OF MUNICI	0	0	–	9	10	10	11	
Museums & Art Galleries		Buildings	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	100	105	110	115	
Museums & Art Galleries		Land	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	9	10	10	11	
Public Transport		Operational:Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municip														

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
														2023/24	Full Year Forecast			
Town Planning, Building Regulations And	Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning	PO003042_00002	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	–	221	–	442	462	483	
Town Planning, Building Regulations And	Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning	PO003042_00003	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	–	710	–	710	719	729	
Town Planning, Building Regulations And	Land	Land	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	346	–	3 363	3 380	3 397	
Project Management Unit	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	1 753	325	–	309	323	338		
Project Management Unit	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	6 032	8 902	–	8 928	9 383	10 238		
Project Management Unit	Research And Development	Research And Development	PO003039_00004	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	355	–	373	390	408		
Project Management Unit	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	001002001002005_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	re And Office Equi	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	3	–	3	3	3	
Electricity	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	277 410	300 428	–	338 331	353 875	369 780		
Electricity	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	60 995	43 876	–	49 305	51 595	53 537		
Electricity	Alien And Invasive Trees	Alien And Invasive Trees	PO0003015008_00001	Work Streams	hance our environmental assets and na	Spatial Integration	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	1 064	–	1 116	1 168	1 220		
Electricity	Special Events And Functions	Special Events And Functions	PO0003017005_00003	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	20	–	21	22	23		
Electricity	Special Events And Functions	Special Events And Functions	PO0003017005_00008	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	2	9	–	10	10	11		
Electricity	Special Events And Functions	Special Events And Functions	PO0003017005_00009	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	29	–	30	32	33		
Electricity	Special Events And Functions	Special Events And Functions	PO0003017005_00010	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	17	73	–	76	80	83		
Electricity	Hv Overhead Lines	Hv Overhead Lines	001001002001004002	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	transmission Cond	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	3 007	11 000	–	20 000	12 613	
Electricity	Hv Overhead Lines	Hv Overhead Lines	001001002001004002	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	transmission Cond	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	9 005	17 000	–	37 833	35 653	
Electricity	Public Lighting	Public Lighting	001001002001008002	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	
Electricity	Public Lighting	Public Lighting	001001002001008002	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	
Electricity	Lv Networks	Lv Networks	004001001001008_00	RENEWAL	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	DLE OF MUNICI	0	0	5 674	–	–	–	–	
Electricity	Mv Network Equipment	Mv Network Equipment	001002001001005005_00001	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infras	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	DLE OF MUNICI	0	0	95	481	–	504	528	
Electricity	Mv Transformers	Mv Transformers	001001002001001008_00001	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infras	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	DLE OF MUNICI	0	0	–	2 700	–	–	–	
Electricity	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	001002001002005_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equi	DLE OF MUNICI	0	0	29	20	–	21	22	
Electricity	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	001002001002005_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equi	DLE OF MUNICI	0	0	–	12	–	12	13	
Electricity	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	001002001002009_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equipm	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	1	–	1	1	
Electricity	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	001002001002009_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equipm	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	1	–	2	2	
Electricity	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	001002001002009_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equipm	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	7	–	7	8	
Electricity	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	001002001002009_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equipm	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	24	–	26	27	
Electricity	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	001002001002009_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equipm	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	29	–	30	32	
Electricity	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	001002001002009_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equipm	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	
Electricity	Electrical Equipment	Electrical Equipment	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	
Electricity	Land	Land	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	67	83	–	87	91	
Electricity	Land	Land	20010020030010010	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	170	202	–	212	222	
Electricity	Road Furniture	Road Furniture	001001002020203001	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	33	69	–	72	75	
Electricity	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	0010020010020210_00	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DLE OF MUNICI	0	0	–	4	–	4	4	
Water Treatment	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	(0)	0	–	0	0	
Sewerage	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	26 403	1 596	–	1 674	1 751	
Street Lighting And Signal Systems	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	285	2 451	–	2 571	2 689	
Street Lighting And Signal Systems	Public Lighting	Public Lighting	001001002001009002	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	DLE OF MUNICI	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	
Street Lighting And Signal Systems	Public Lighting	Public Lighting	001001002001009002	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	DLE OF MUNICI	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	
Water Distribution	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	5 067	11 806	–	12 384	12 954	
Water Distribution	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	130 664	139 162	–	176 782	189 371	
Water Distribution	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	001002001002005_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equi	DLE OF MUNICI	0	0	–	29	–	30	31	
Water Distribution	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	001002001002009_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equipm	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	20	–	21	22	
Water Distribution	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	001002001002009_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equipm	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	1 217	5 751	–	6 033	6 310	
Water Distribution	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	001002001002009_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equipm	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	11	–	12	13	
Water Distribution	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	0010020010020210_00	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DLE OF MUNICI	0	0	–	37	–	39	41	
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	Pipe Work	001001001007002008	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	DLE OF MUNICI	0	0	–	137	–	143	150	
Water Distribution	Pavements	Pavements	00100100200709009	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	ter Treatment Wd	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	7 415	12 237	–	12 836	13 427	
Solid Waste Removal	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	(2 672)	14 115	–	15 668	15 488	
Solid Waste Removal	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	33 690	82 993	–	79 319	83 418	
Solid Waste Removal	Biodiversity And Climate Change	Biodiversity And Climate Change	PO0003015012_00001	Work Streams	hance our environmental assets and na	Spatial Integration	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	–	27	–	28	30	
Solid Waste Removal	Solid Waste Removal	Solid Waste Removal	PO0003044005_00001	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	25	–	27	28	
Solid Waste Removal	Disaster Management	Disaster Management	PO0003014002_00006	Work Streams	re; responsive and sustainable social pr	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	0	331	–	347	363	
Solid Waste Removal	Environmental Health	Environmental Health	PO0003015004_00001	Work Streams	hance our environmental assets and na	Spatial Integration	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	15	125	–	132	138	
Solid Waste Removal	Project	Project	PO0003016001_00001	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	1 161	1 511	–	2 675	1 114	
Solid Waste Removal	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	001002001002005_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equi	DLE OF MUNICI	0	0	–	78	–	81	85	
Solid Waste Removal	Civil Structures	Civil Structures	001001002004001004	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	MIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	199	–	208	218	
Solid Waste Removal	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	0010020010020210_00	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DLE OF MUNICI	0	0	–	100	–	105	110	
Waste Water Treatment	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	1 538	1 349	–	1 415	1 480	
Waste Water Treatment	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	8 067	9 194	–	10 085	10 518	
Waste Water Treatment	Occupational Health And Safety	Occupational Health And Safety	PO000302_00000	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			R-ADMIN OR HEAD O	0	0	–	30	–	32	33	
Waste Water Treatment	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	001002001002005_00	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equi	DLE OF MUNICI	0							